Prices effective September 3, 2019

Published September 2019

Meridian® Storage Cases, Powered Storage, and Bookcases

Introduction	**page 2**
Meridian® Storage Cases, Powered Storage, and Bookcases	**3**
Storage Cases	5
Storage Lockers	64
Storage Case Tops	73
Keyless Locks	75
Powered Storage	78
Bookcases	132
Indices	**151**
By Name	151
By Number	153
Appendices	
20-Day or Less/Assigned Lead-Time Order Information	
Keyed-Alike Information	
Stain-to-Match Program	
Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather Order Information-Cushion Tops	
Proprietary Textiles Application Chart-Seating	
Proprietary Textile Colors-Seating	
Maharam® Application Chart-Seating	
Maharam Colors-Seating	
For the latest materials information, refer to the Materials pages on HermanMiller.com.	

Introduction

A Note on the Organization of This Book

There are a few signals that will help you understand the organization of this book. Once you know them, you should be able to find your way around easily.

Like a newspaper, this book is formatted with columns of text and illustrations that run vertically.

Information wraps from one column to the next and continues for as many pages as it needs to.

Black bars are clues.

A black bar at the top of a page signals the start of information about a product.

This information is divided into two sections, each signaled by a black bar. Product Information includes a description, additional notes, and dimensional drawings. Specification Information, which always begins at the top of a column, includes a series of steps. Each step represents a decision you need to make in order to complete your product number. Steps must be followed sequentially. The number of pages needed to complete information on a product varies; some will be complete in one page; others may fill three or four pages. Just continue going through the steps until you run into the next product, signaled by the black bar at the top of the page.

Black tabs running along the outside edge of the page help you locate what section you are in or what section you want to go to. You can thumb forwards or backwards to find a section; tabs and text appear on both sides of the page.

The additional pages in the back of the book include the appendices and indices. They are signaled by a long black bar running along the outside edge of the page.

The index is presented two ways.

The first index is in alphabetical order by product name. It can be helpful if you are new to the products and numbering scheme or if you are looking for a type of product, such as work chair or round table.
The second index is by product number. It lists, in alphanumeric order, the base product number, typically a five-digit number.

General Information

This book is effective September 3, 2019, subject to change without notice. Products may be purchased from authorized Herman Miller dealers who will quote prices upon request. For more information about our products and services or to see a list of dealers, visit www.HermanMiller.com.

All prices are list prices. Additional services, such as planning services, design, storage, and installation, are not included and must be added to these prices when the additional services are requested.

Illustrations, specifications, and prices are based on the latest information at the time of publication. The right is reserved to make changes at any time without notice in prices, fabrics, finishes, materials, specifications, and models, and also to discontinue models and finishes.

Dimensions shown in the drawings are engineering drawing dimensions rounded up to the nearest 1/8". Product is shipped set up or knocked down. Products that include "Shipped knocked down" in the description require some assembly. If this statement does not appear in the description, the product is shipped assembled.

Service problems are normally handled by a Herman Miller authorized dealer. Where this cannot be accomplished on a local level, service problems should be referred to the Customer Care Representative for your region, Herman Miller, Inc., Zeeland, Michigan 49464.

20-Day or Less/Assigned Lead-Time Shipments

All products and options in this price book not designated by an Assigned Program icon [A] will ship in **20 business days or less** after being acknowledged by Herman Miller.

Products and options designated by an [A] are on the assigned lead-time program and may ship in 20 days, less than 20 days, or more than 20 days from order acknowledgement.

Storage Cases

Storage Lockers

Storage Case Tops

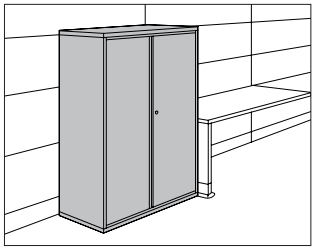
Keyless Locks

Powered Storage

Bookcases

Standard-Pull Storage Case

46-30
46-36
46-42



Product Information

Description

This freestanding, lockable storage case has standard pulls, smooth or textured steel, and is available in 3 widths, 2 depths, and 9 heights. It has a metal, cushion, laminate, or veneer top. The case has hinged doors that open to 110° and various interior configurations. 5 base heights are available; all bases include adjustable glides.

Actual storage case widths are $29\frac{7}{8}$", $35\frac{7}{8}$", or $41\frac{7}{8}$"; actual depths are $17\frac{7}{8}$" and $19\frac{7}{8}$". The $4\frac{3}{4}$"-high mobile base has a $1\frac{1}{2}$"-high base frame with $3\frac{1}{4}$"-high outset casters. The 2 swivel and 2 fixed casters must be field installed.

Notes

Coat rod with shelf option (WC) available only for 66"- and 69"-high cases.

Coat rod with 3 shelves option (W) available only for 66"- and 69"-high cases with T2 top.

Mobile base (B9) option available only on 26"-, 29"-, 38"-, and 42"-high cases.

Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

The following chart shows vertical clearance between shelves:

Ht. code	Case ht.	Bottom	Mid-space(s)	Top space
26	$23\frac{1}{2}$"	$12\frac{1}{8}$"	N/A	$8\frac{1}{2}$"
29	$26\frac{1}{4}$"	$12\frac{1}{8}$"	N/A	$11\frac{3}{8}$"
38	$35\frac{1}{4}$"	$12\frac{1}{8}$"	$12\frac{1}{16}$"	$7\frac{1}{2}$"
42	$39\frac{3}{8}$"	$12\frac{1}{8}$"	$12\frac{1}{16}$"	$11\frac{1}{2}$"
50	47"	$12\frac{1}{8}$"	(2) $12\frac{1}{16}$"	$6\frac{1}{4}$"
55	$52\frac{1}{2}$"	$12\frac{1}{8}$"	(2) $12\frac{1}{16}$"	$11\frac{3}{4}$"
63	$60\frac{1}{8}$"	$12\frac{1}{8}$"	(3) $12\frac{1}{16}$"	$6\frac{1}{2}$"
66	$62\frac{7}{8}$"	$12\frac{1}{8}$"	(3) $12\frac{1}{16}$"	$9\frac{1}{4}$"
69	$65\frac{5}{8}$"	$12\frac{1}{8}$"	(3) $12\frac{1}{16}$"	$12\frac{1}{16}$"

For cushion tops TC1 and TC2, a 1" metal top is included.

Cushion top accepts Customer's Own Material (COM). Yardage is estimated for nondirectional, 54"-wide fabrics. When ordering more than 1 cushion, round up total yardage requirement to next whole yard of fabric.

Width—Yardage

30"—1.05

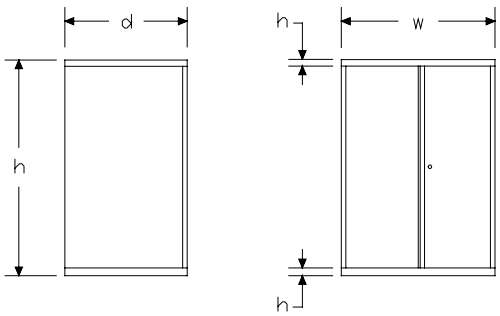
36"—1.22

42"—1.40

For information on multiple quantities or directional fabrics, contact COM Department. See Order Information in Appendices.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

46-

Step 2. Width

30	30″ wide
36	36″ wide
42	42″ wide

Step 3. Depth

18-	18″ deep
20-	20″ deep

Step 4. Case Height

26	23 1/2″ high
29	26 1/4″ high
38	35 1/4″ high
42	39 3/8″ high
50	47″ high
55	52 1/2″ high
63	60 1/8″ high
66	62 7/8″ high
69	65 5/8″ high

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		26	**29**	**38**	**42**	**50**	**55**
46-30	**18-**	$739	781	855	912	1038	1081
	20-	$739	781	855	912	1038	1081
46-36	**18-**	$839	885	954	1015	1139	1184
	20-	$839	885	954	1015	1139	1184
46-42	**18-**	$959	1003	1075	1135	1258	1304
	20-	$959	1003	1075	1135	1258	1304

		63	**66**	**69**
46-30	**18-**	$1124	1155	1214
	20-	$1124	1122	1214
46-36	**18-**	$1228	1258	1313
	20-	$1228	1258	1313
46-42	**18-**	$1347	1377	1431
	20-	$1347	1377	1431

Step 5. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
TS	smooth paint on textured steel	+$50
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

Nonmetallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
9J	sparrow	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Metallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

1209	platinum	+$0
1210	hematite	+$0
1212	bronzite	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
BK	black	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 7. Interior

Coat rod with three shelves (W) only available with 1 1/4"-high painted metal top (T2).

For 23 1/2" high (26), 26 1/4" high (29), 35 1/4" high (38), 39 3/8" high (42), 47" high (50), 52 1/2" high (55), or 60 1/8" high (63)

NS0	no interior option	+$0
NS1	1 shelf total	+$43
NS2	2 shelves total	+$84
NS3	3 shelves total	+$125
NS4	4 shelves total	+$166

For 62 7/8" high (66) or 65 5/8" high (69)

NS0	no interior option	+$0
NS1	1 shelf total	+$43
NS2	2 shelves total	+$84
NS3	3 shelves total	+$125
NS4	4 shelves total	+$166
NS5	5 shelves total	+$208
WC	coat rod with shelf	+$95
W	coat rod with 3 shelves (only available with T2 top)	+$210

Step 8. Lock/Doors

DD	no lock, no doors	-$74
KA	keyed alike, black	-$10
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 9. Top

For no lock, no doors (DD), keyed alike, black (KA), keyed differently, chrome (KC), or keyed differently, black (KD)

NT	no top	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T2	1 1/4"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T6	1/32" security top	+$0
T3	1 1/4"-high painted metal top with radius edge	+$59
TL	1 1/4"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge	+$67
TR	1 1/4"-high recut veneer top [A]	+$141
TF	1 1/4"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$147
T7	6 1/2"-high planter top	+$189
D1	6 1/2"-high full dome, side-to-side	+$258
H1	6 1/2"-high half dome, sloping left	+$258
H2	6 1/2"-high half dome, sloping right	+$258
TV1	1 1/8"-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front [A]	+$302
TC1	1" cushion top	+$372
TC2	2" cushion top	+$372

For no lock, no doors (DD), keyed alike, black (KA), keyed differently, chrome (KC), or keyed differently, black (KD)

T2	1 1/4"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0

Step 10.

Top Finish: Solid-Color Laminate

For 1 1/4"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Top Finish: Linen Laminate

For 1 1/4"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0

Top Finish: Mesh Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

LBK	pewter mesh	+$0

Top Finish: Twill Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0

Top Finish: Wood-Grain Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+$0
LBU	medium matte walnut	+$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0

Top Finish: Zephyr Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

28	canyon	+$0
29	misted	+$0

Veneer Top Finish

For 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)

2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$28
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$28
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$28
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$28
EW	medium matte walnut [A]	+$28
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$28
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$28
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$28
UL	natural maple [A]	+$28
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$28

Veneer Top Finish

For 1¼"-high recut veneer top (TR)

RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0

Veneer Top Finish

For 1⅛"-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front (TV1)

40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$28
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$28
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$28
EW	medium matte walnut [A]	+$28
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$28
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$28
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$28
UL	natural maple [A]	+$28
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$28

Step 11. Edge Finish

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

28	canyon	+$0
29	misted	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+$0
LBU	medium matte walnut	+$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0

LBL	steel mesh	+$0
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 12. Cushion Top Fabric

For 1" cushion top (TC1) or 2" cushion top (TC2)

See textiles list for fabric numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$137
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$68
Price Category 3	+$82
Price Category 4	+$101
Price Category 5	+$120
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$0
Price Category 7	+$137
Price Category 8	+$725
Price Category 9	+$950
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$0
Price Category B	+$69
Price Category C	+$65
Price Category D	+$136
Price Category E	+$169
Price Category F	+$141
Price Category G	+$47
Price Category H	+$404
Price Category I	+$82
Price Category J	+$264

Step 13. Base Height

For 23 1/2" high (26), 26 1/4" high (29), 35 1/4" high (38), or 39 3/8" high (42)

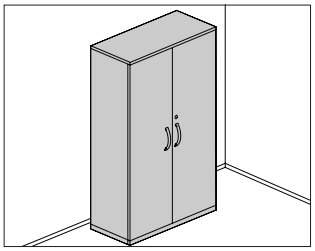
B1	1"-high base	+$0
B2	1 1/2"-high base	+$0
B3	2 1/4"-high base	+$0
B4	3 1/4"-high base	+$0
BA	1"-high recessed base	+$34
BB	1 1/2"-high recessed base	+$34
BC	2 1/4"-high recessed base	+$34
BD	3 1/4"-high recessed base	+$34
B5	4 1/4"-high base	+$34
B9	4 3/4"-high mobile base	+$288
NB	no base [A]	-$67

For 47" high (50), 52 1/2" high (55), 60 1/8" high (63), 62 7/8" high (66), or 65 5/8" high (69)

B1	1"-high base	+$0
B2	1 1/2"-high base	+$0
B3	2 1/4"-high base	+$0
B4	3 1/4"-high base	+$0
BA	1"-high recessed base	+$34
BB	1 1/2"-high recessed base	+$34
BC	2 1/4"-high recessed base	+$34
BD	3 1/4"-high recessed base	+$34
B5	4 1/4"-high base	+$34
NB	no base [A]	-$67

Arc-Pull Storage Case

4A-30
4A-36
4A-42



Product Information

Description

This freestanding, lockable storage case has arc pulls, smooth or textured steel, and is available in 3 widths, 2 depths, and 9 heights. It has a metal, laminate, or veneer top. The case has hinged doors that open to 110° and various interior configurations. 5 base heights are available; all bases include adjustable glides.

Actual storage case widths are 29 7/8", 35 7/8", or 41 7/8"; actual depths are 17 7/8" and 19 7/8". The 4 3/4"-high mobile base has a 1 1/2"-high base frame with 3 1/4"-high outset casters. The 2 swivel and 2 fixed casters must be field installed.

Notes

Coat rod and shelf option (WC) available only for 66"- and 69"-high cases.

Coat rod with 3 shelves option (W) available only for 66"- and 69"-high cases with T2 top.

Mobile base (B9) option available only on 26"-, 29"-, 38"-, and 42"-high cases.

Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

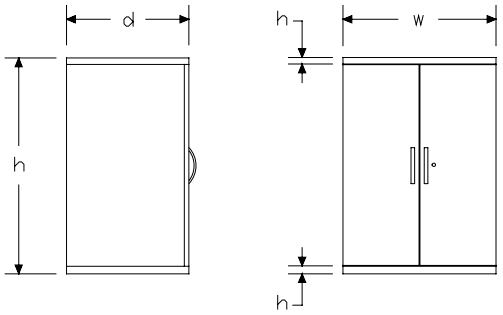
The following chart shows vertical clearance between shelves:

Ht. code	Case ht.	Bottom	Mid-space(s)	Top space
26	23 1/2"	12 1/8"	N/A	9 3/16"
29	26 1/4"	12 1/8"	N/A	11 7/8"
38	35 1/4"	12 1/8"	12 1/16"	8 1/16"
42	39 3/8"	12 1/8"	12 1/16"	12 3/16"
50	47"	12 1/8"	(2) 12 1/16"	7"
55	52 1/2"	12 1/8"	(2) 12 1/16"	12 3/8"
63	60 1/8"	12 1/8"	(3) 12 1/16"	7 3/16"
66	62 7/8"	12 1/8"	(3) 12 1/16"	9 7/8"
69	65 5/8"	12 1/8"	(3) 12 1/16"	12 5/8"

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

The arc pull conforms to guidelines of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

4A-

Step 2. Width

30	30″ wide
36	36″ wide
42	42″ wide

Step 3. Depth

18-	18″ deep
20-	20″ deep

Step 4. Case Height

26	23 1/2″ high
29	26 1/4″ high
38	35 1/4″ high
42	39 3/8″ high
50	47″ high
55	52 1/2″ high
63	60 1/8″ high
66	62 7/8″ high
69	65 5/8″ high

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		26	29	38	42	50	55
4A-30	**18-**	$804	847	977	1027	1142	1215
	20-	$804	847	973	1027	1142	1215
4A-36	**18-**	$922	965	1086	1146	1252	1325
	20-	$935	961	1107	1163	1252	1325
4A-42	**18-**	$1048	1094	1219	1331	1380	1436
	20-	$1048	1089	1214	1326	1380	1436

		63	66	69
4A-30	**18-**	$1331	1374	1415
	20-	$1331	1374	1410
4A-36	**18-**	$1441	1485	1520
	20-	$1462	1479	1548
4A-42	**18-**	$1520	1555	1577
	20-	$1520	1555	1577

Step 5. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
TS	smooth paint on textured steel	+$50
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

Nonmetallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
9J	sparrow	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Metallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

1209	platinum	+$0
1210	hematite	+$0
1212	bronzite	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
BK	black	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 7. Interior

Coat rod with three shelves (W) only available with 1¼"-high painted metal top (T2).

For 23½" high (26), 26¼" high (29), 35¼" high (38), 39⅜" high (42), 47" high (50), 52½" high (55), or 60⅛" high (63)

NS0	no interior option	+$0
NS1	1 shelf total	+$43
NS2	2 shelves total	+$84
NS3	3 shelves total	+$125
NS4	4 shelves total	+$166

For 62⅞" high (66) or 65⅝" high (69)

NS0	no interior option	+$0
NS1	1 shelf total	+$43
NS2	2 shelves total	+$84
NS3	3 shelves total	+$125
NS4	4 shelves total	+$166
NS5	5 shelves total	+$208
WC	coat rod with shelf	+$95
W	coat rod with 3 shelves (only available with T2 top)	+$210

Step 8. Lock

KA	keyed alike	-$10
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 9. Top

For no interior option (NS0), 1 shelf total (NS1), 2 shelves total (NS2), 3 shelves total (NS3), 4 shelves total (NS4), 5 shelves total (NS5), or coat rod with shelf (WC)

NT	no top	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T3	1¼"-high painted metal top with radius edge	+$59
TL	1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge	+$67
TR	1¼"-high recut veneer top [A]	+$141
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$147
T7	6½"-high planter top	+$189
D1	6½"-high full dome, side-to-side	+$258
H1	6½"-high half dome, sloping left	+$258
H2	6½"-high half dome, sloping right	+$258
TV1	1⅛"-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front [A]	+$302

For coat rod with 3 shelves (only available with T2 top) (W)

T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0

Step 10.

Top Finish: Solid-Color Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Top Finish: Linen Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0

Top Finish: Mesh Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

LBK	pewter mesh	+$0

Top Finish: Twill Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0

Top Finish: Wood-Grain Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+$0
LBU	medium matte walnut	+$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0

Top Finish: Zephyr Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
28	canyon	+$0
29	misted	+$0

Veneer Top Finish: Recut Veneer		
For 1¼"-high recut veneer top (TR)		
RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0

Veneer Top Finish: Wood Veneer		
For 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)		
2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$28
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$28
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$28
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$28
EW	medium matte walnut [A]	+$28
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$28
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$28
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$28
UL	natural maple [A]	+$28
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$28

Veneer Top Finish: Wood Veneer		
For 1⅛"-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front (TV1)		
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$28
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$28
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$28
EW	medium matte walnut [A]	+$28
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$28
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$28
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$28
UL	natural maple [A]	+$28
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$28

Step 11. Edge Finish		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
28	canyon	+$0
29	misted	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+$0
LBU	medium matte walnut	+$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0

LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0
LT	light tone [A]	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 12. Pull Finish

NH	brushed nickel	+$0
NK	black nickel	+$0

Step 13. Base Height

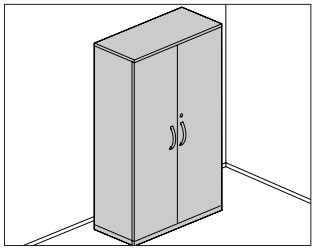
For 23 1/2" high (26), 26 1/4" high (29), 35 1/4" high (38), or 39 3/8" high (42)

B1	1"-high base	+$0
B2	1 1/2"-high base	+$0
B3	2 1/4"-high base	+$0
B4	3 1/4"-high base	+$0
BA	1"-high recessed base	+$34
BB	1 1/2"-high recessed base	+$34
BC	2 1/4"-high recessed base	+$34
BD	3 1/4"-high recessed base	+$34
B5	4 1/4"-high base	+$34
B9	4 3/4"-high mobile base	+$288

For 47" high (50), 52 1/2" high (55), 60 1/8" high (63), 62 7/8" high (66), or 65 5/8" high (69)

B1	1"-high base	+$0
B2	1 1/2"-high base	+$0
B3	2 1/4"-high base	+$0
B4	3 1/4"-high base	+$0
BA	1"-high recessed base	+$34
BB	1 1/2"-high recessed base	+$34
BC	2 1/4"-high recessed base	+$34
BD	3 1/4"-high recessed base	+$34
B5	4 1/4"-high base	+$34

Arc-Pull Storage Case with Veneer Fronts 4AV-3 4AV-4



Product Information

Description

This freestanding, lockable storage case has arc pulls, smooth or textured steel, and is available in 3 widths, 2 depths, and 3 heights. It has a metal or veneer top. The case has hinged doors that open to 110° and various interior configurations. 5 base heights are available; all bases include adjustable glides.

Actual storage case widths are 29 7/8", 35 7/8", or 41 7/8"; actual depths are 17 7/8" and 19 7/8".

Notes

Coat rod with shelf option (WC) available only for 66"- and 69"-high cases.

Coat rod with 3 shelves option (W) available only for 66"- and 69"-high cases with T2 top.

Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

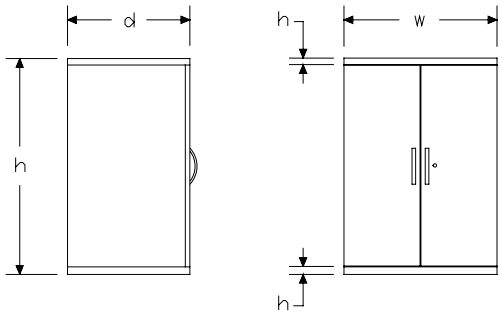
The following chart shows vertical clearance between shelves:

Ht. code	Case ht.	Bottom	Mid-space(s)	Top space
55	52 1/2"	12 1/8"	(2) 12 1/16"	12 3/8"
66	62 7/8"	12 1/8"	(3) 12 1/16"	9 7/8"
69	65 5/8"	12 1/8"	(3) 12 1/16"	12 5/8"

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

The arc pull conforms to guidelines of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

4AV- A

Step 2. Width

30 30" wide
36 36" wide
42 42" wide

Step 3. Depth

18- 18" deep
20- 20" deep

Step 4. Case Height

55 52 1/2" high A
66 62 7/8" high A
69 65 5/8" high A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		55	66	69
4AV-30	**18-**	$2240	2541	2619
	20-	$2240	2541	2619
4AV-36	**18-**	$2446	2748	2827
	20-	$2446	2748	2827
4AV-42	**18-**	$2655	2878	2931
	20-	$2655	2878	2931

Step 5. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
TS	smooth paint on textured steel	+$50
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Arc-Pull Storage Case with Veneer Fronts *continued*

Nonmetallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
9J	sparrow	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Metallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

1209	platinum	+$0
1210	hematite	+$0
1212	bronzite	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0

Step 7. Interior

Coat rod with three shelves (W) only available with 1¼"-high painted metal top (T2).

For 52½" high (55)

NS0	no interior option	+$0
NS1	1 shelf total	+$43
NS2	2 shelves total	+$84
NS3	3 shelves total	+$125
NS4	4 shelves total	+$166

For 62⅞" high (66) or 65⅝" high (69)

NS0	no interior option	+$0
NS1	1 shelf total	+$43
NS2	2 shelves total	+$84
NS3	3 shelves total	+$125
NS4	4 shelves total	+$166
NS5	5 shelves total	+$208
WC	coat rod with shelf	+$95
W	coat rod with 3 shelves (only available with T2 top)	+$210

Step 8. Top

For no interior option (NS0), 1 shelf total (NS1), 2 shelves total (NS2), 3 shelves total (NS3), 4 shelves total (NS4), 5 shelves total (NS5), or coat rod with shelf (WC)

NT	no top [A]	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0
T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0
T3	1¼"-high painted metal top with radius edge [A]	+$59
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$147

For coat rod with 3 shelves (only available with T2 top) (W)

T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0

Step 9. Veneer Front Finish

Wood Veneer

For no top (NT), 1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T2), 1"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T1), or 1¼"-high painted metal top with radius edge (T3)

2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$106
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$106
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$106
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$106
EW	medium matte walnut [A]	+$106
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$106
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$106
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$106
UL	natural maple [A]	+$106
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$106

Wood Veneer

For 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)

2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$106
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$106
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$106
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$106
EW	medium matte walnut [A]	+$106
EY	light anigre [A]	+$106
UL	natural maple [A]	+$106
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$106

Step 10. Lock

KA	keyed alike [A]	-$10
KC	keyed differently, chrome [A]	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black [A]	+$0

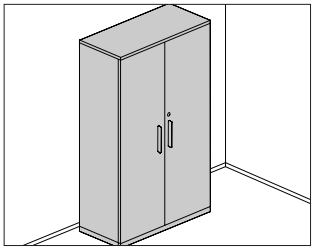
Arc-Pull Storage Case with Veneer Fronts *continued*

Step 11. Pull Finish		
NH	brushed nickel [A]	+$0
NK	black nickel [A]	+$0

Step 12. Base Height		
B1	1"-high base	+$0
B2	1 1/2"-high base	+$0
B3	2 1/4"-high base	+$0
B4	3 1/4"-high base	+$0
BA	1"-high recessed base	+$34
BB	1 1/2"-high recessed base	+$34
BC	2 1/4"-high recessed base	+$34
BD	3 1/4"-high recessed base	+$34
B5	4 1/4"-high base	+$34

Bar-Pull Storage Case

4K-30
4K-36
4K-42



Product Information

Description

This freestanding, lockable storage case has bar pulls, smooth or textured steel, and is available in 3 widths, 2 depths, and 9 heights. It has a metal, laminate, or veneer top. The case has hinged doors that open to 110° and various interior configurations. 5 base heights are available; all bases include adjustable glides.

Actual storage case widths are 29 7/8", 35 7/8", or 41 7/8"; actual depths are 17 7/8" and 19 7/8". The 4 3/4"-high mobile base has a 1 1/2"-high base frame with 3 1/4"-high outset casters. The 2 swivel and 2 fixed casters must be field installed.

Notes

Coat rod and shelf option (WC) available only for 66"- and 69"-high cases.

Coat rod with 3 shelves option (W) available only for 66"- and 69"-high cases with T2 top.

Mobile base (B9) option available only on 26"-, 29"-, 38"-, and 42"-high cases.

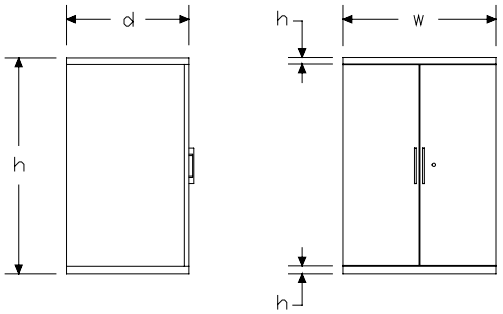
Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

The following chart shows vertical clearance between shelves:

Ht. code	Case ht.	Bottom	Mid-space(s)	Top space
26	23 1/2"	12 1/8"	N/A	9 3/16"
29	26 1/4"	12 1/8"	N/A	11 7/8"
38	35 1/4"	12 1/8"	12 1/16"	8 1/16"
42	39 3/8"	12 1/8"	12 1/16"	12 3/16"
50	47"	12 1/8"	(2) 12 1/16"	7"
55	52 1/2"	12 1/8"	(2) 12 1/16"	12 3/8"
63	60 1/8"	12 1/8"	(3) 12 1/16"	7 3/16"
66	62 7/8"	12 1/8"	(3) 12 1/16"	9 7/8"
69	65 5/8"	12 1/8"	(3) 12 1/16"	12 5/8"

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

4K-

Step 2. Width

30	30″ wide
36	36″ wide
42	42″ wide

Step 3. Depth

18-	18″ deep
20-	20″ deep

Step 4. Case Height

26	23 1/2″ high
29	26 1/4″ high
38	35 1/4″ high
42	39 3/8″ high
50	47″ high
55	52 1/2″ high
63	60 1/8″ high
66	62 7/8″ high
69	65 5/8″ high

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		26	**29**	**38**	**42**	**50**	**55**
4K-30	**18-**	$775	817	938	990	1098	1167
	20-	$775	817	938	990	1098	1167
4K-36	**18-**	$886	927	1048	1102	1203	1273
	20-	$886	927	1048	1102	1203	1273
4K-42	**18-**	$1010	1051	1171	1278	1326	1379
	20-	$1010	1051	1171	1278	1326	1379

		63	**66**	**69**
4K-30	**18-**	$1278	1319	1359
	20-	$1278	1319	1359
4K-36	**18-**	$1384	1426	1465
	20-	$1384	1426	1465
4K-42	**18-**	$1459	1493	1520
	20-	$1459	1493	1520

Step 5. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
TS	smooth paint on textured steel	+$50
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

Nonmetallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
9J	sparrow	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Metallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

1209	platinum	+$0
1210	hematite	+$0
1212	bronzite	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
BK	black	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 7. Interior

Coat rod with three shelves (W) only available with 1¼"-high painted metal top (T2).

For 23½" high (26), 26¼" high (29), 35¼" high (38), 39⅜" high (42), 47" high (50), 52½" high (55), or 60⅛" high (63)

NS0	no interior option	+$0
NS1	1 shelf total	+$43
NS2	2 shelves total	+$84
NS3	3 shelves total	+$125
NS4	4 shelves total	+$166

For 62⅞" high (66) or 65⅝" high (69)

NS0	no interior option	+$0
NS1	1 shelf total	+$43
NS2	2 shelves total	+$84
NS3	3 shelves total	+$125
NS4	4 shelves total	+$166
NS5	5 shelves total	+$208
WC	coat rod with shelf	+$95
W	coat rod with 3 shelves (only available with T2 top)	+$210

Step 8. Lock

For no interior option (NS0), 1 shelf total (NS1), 2 shelves total (NS2), 3 shelves total (NS3), 4 shelves total (NS4), 5 shelves total (NS5), coat rod with shelf (WC), or coat rod with 3 shelves (only available with T2 top) (W)

KA	keyed alike	-$10
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 9. Top

For no interior option (NS0), 1 shelf total (NS1), 2 shelves total (NS2), 3 shelves total (NS3), 4 shelves total (NS4), 5 shelves total (NS5), or coat rod with shelf (WC)

NT	no top	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T3	1¼"-high painted metal top with radius edge	+$59
TL	1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge	+$67
TR	1¼"-high recut veneer top [A]	+$141
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$147
T7	6½"-high planter top	+$189
D1	6½"-high full dome, side-to-side	+$258
H1	6½"-high half dome, sloping left	+$258
H2	6½"-high half dome, sloping right	+$258
TV1	1⅛"-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front [A]	+$302

For coat rod with 3 shelves (only available with T2 top) (W)

T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0

Step 10.

Top Finish: Solid-Color Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Top Finish: Linen Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0

Top Finish: Mesh Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

LBK	pewter mesh	+$0

Top Finish: Twill Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0

Top Finish: Wood-Grain Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+$0
LBU	medium matte walnut	+$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0

Top Finish: Zephyr Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
28	canyon	+$0
29	misted	+$0

Veneer Top Finish: Recut Veneer		
For 1¼"-high recut veneer top (TR)		
RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0

Veneer Top Finish: Wood Veneer		
For 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)		
2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$28
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$28
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$28
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$28
EW	medium matte walnut [A]	+$28
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$28
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$28
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$28
UL	natural maple [A]	+$28
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$28

Veneer Top Finish: Wood Veneer		
For 1⅛"-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front (TV1)		
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$28
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$28
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$28
EW	medium matte walnut [A]	+$28
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$28
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$28
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$28
UL	natural maple [A]	+$28
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$28

Step 11. Edge Finish		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
98	studio white	+$0
28	canyon	+$0
29	misted	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0

LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+$0
LBU	medium matte walnut	+$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0
LT	light tone [A]	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 12. Pull Finish

Metallic Paint

MS	metallic silver	+$0

Sand Texture Paint

BK	black	+$0

Smooth Paint

98	studio white	+$0

Step 13. Base Height

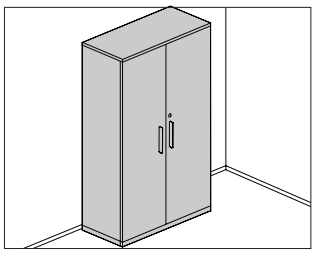
For 23 1/2" high (26), 26 1/4" high (29), 35 1/4" high (38), or 39 3/8" high (42)

NB	no base	+$0
B1	1"-high base	+$0
B2	1 1/2"-high base	+$0
B3	2 1/4"-high base	+$0
B4	3 1/4"-high base	+$0
BA	1"-high recessed base	+$34
BB	1 1/2"-high recessed base	+$34
BC	2 1/4"-high recessed base	+$34
BD	3 1/4"-high recessed base	+$34
B5	4 1/4"-high base	+$34
B9	4 3/4"-high mobile base	+$288

For 47" high (50), 52 1/2" high (55), 60 1/8" high (63), 62 7/8" high (66), or 65 5/8" high (69)

B1	1"-high base	+$0
B2	1 1/2"-high base	+$0
B3	2 1/4"-high base	+$0
B4	3 1/4"-high base	+$0
BA	1"-high recessed base	+$34
BB	1 1/2"-high recessed base	+$34
BC	2 1/4"-high recessed base	+$34
BD	3 1/4"-high recessed base	+$34
B5	4 1/4"-high base	+$34

Bar-Pull Storage Case with Veneer Fronts 4KV-3 4KV-4



Product Information

Description

This freestanding, lockable storage case has bar pulls, smooth or textured steel, and is available in 3 widths, 2 depths, and 3 heights. It has a metal or veneer top. The case has hinged doors that open to 110° and various interior configurations. 5 base heights are available; all bases include adjustable glides.

Actual storage case widths are 29 7/8", 35 7/8", or 41 7/8"; actual depths are 17 7/8" and 19 7/8".

Notes

Coat rod with shelf option (WC) available only for 66"- and 69"-high cases.

Coat rod with 3 shelves option (W) available only for 66"- and 69"-high cases with T2 top.

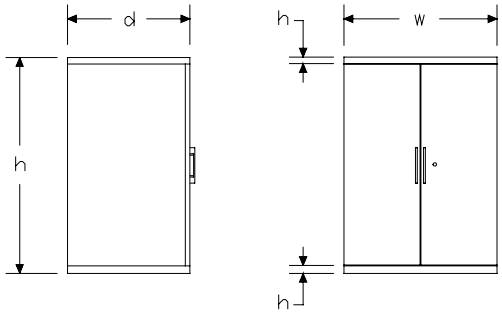
Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

The following chart shows vertical clearance between shelves:

Ht. code	Case ht.	Bottom	Mid-space(s)	Top space
55	52 1/2"	12 1/8"	(2) 12 1/16"	12 3/8"
66	62 7/8"	12 1/8"	(3) 12 1/16"	9 7/8"
69	65 5/8"	12 1/8"	(3) 12 1/16"	12 5/8"

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

4KV- A

Step 2. Width

30 30" wide
36 36" wide
42 42" wide

Step 3. Depth

18- 18" deep
20- 20" deep

Step 4. Case Height

55 52 1/2" high A
66 62 7/8" high A
69 65 5/8" high A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		55	66	69
4KV-30	**18-**	$2470	2793	2876
	20-	$2288	2793	2665
4KV-36	**18-**	$2691	3018	3102
	20-	$2493	3018	2874
4KV-42	**18-**	$2702	3158	3215
	20-	$2702	3158	2978

Step 5. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
TS	smooth paint on textured steel	+$50
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Bar-Pull Storage Case with Veneer Fronts *continued*

Step 6. Surface Finish

Nonmetallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
9J	sparrow	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Metallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

1209	platinum	+$0
1210	hematite	+$0
1212	bronzite	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
BK	black	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 7. Interior

Coat rod with three shelves (W) only available with 1¼"-high painted metal top (T2).

For 52½" high (55)

NS0	no interior option	+$0
NS1	1 shelf total	+$43
NS2	2 shelves total	+$84
NS3	3 shelves total	+$125
NS4	4 shelves total	+$166

For 62⅞" high (66) or 65⅝" high (69)

NS0	no interior option	+$0
NS1	1 shelf total	+$43
NS2	2 shelves total	+$84
NS3	3 shelves total	+$125
NS4	4 shelves total	+$166
NS5	5 shelves total	+$208
WC	coat rod with shelf	+$95
W	coat rod with 3 shelves (only available with T2 top)	+$210

Step 8. Top

For no interior option (NS0), 1 shelf total (NS1), 2 shelves total (NS2), 3 shelves total (NS3), 4 shelves total (NS4), 5 shelves total (NS5), or coat rod with shelf (WC)

NT	no top [A]	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0
T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0
T3	1¼"-high painted metal top with radius edge [A]	+$59
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$147

For coat rod with 3 shelves (only available with T2 top) (W)

T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0

Bar-Pull Storage Case with Veneer Fronts *continued*

Step 9. Veneer Front Finish		
Wood Veneer		
For no top (NT), 1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T2), 1"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T1), or 1¼"-high painted metal top with radius edge (T3)		
2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$106
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$106
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$106
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$106
EW	medium matte walnut [A]	+$106
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$106
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$106
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$106
UL	natural maple [A]	+$106
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$106
Wood Veneer		
For 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)		
2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$106
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$106
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$106
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$106
EW	medium matte walnut [A]	+$106
EY	light anigre [A]	+$106
UL	natural maple [A]	+$106
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$106

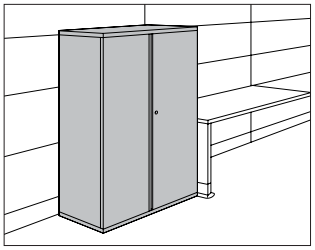
Step 10. Lock		
KA	keyed alike [A]	-$10
KC	keyed differently, chrome [A]	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black [A]	+$0

Step 11. Pull Finish		
Metallic Paint		
MS	metallic silver [A]	+$0
Sand Texture Paint		
BK	black [A]	+$0
Smooth Paint		
98	studio white [A]	+$0

Step 12. Base Height		
B1	1"-high base	+$0
B2	1½"-high base	+$0
B3	2¼"-high base	+$0
B4	3¼"-high base	+$0
BA	1"-high recessed base	+$34
BB	1½"-high recessed base	+$34
BC	2¼"-high recessed base	+$34
BD	3¼"-high recessed base	+$34
B5	4¼"-high base	+$34

Bevel-Pull Storage Case

44-30
44-36
44-42



Product Information

Description

This freestanding, lockable storage case has bevel pulls, smooth or textured steel, and is available in 3 widths, 2 depths, and 9 heights. It has a metal, cushion, laminate, or veneer top. The case has hinged doors that open to 110° and various interior configurations. 5 base heights are available; all bases include adjustable glides.

Actual storage case widths are 29 7/8", 35 7/8", or 41 7/8"; actual depths are 17 7/8" and 19 7/8". The 4 3/4"-high mobile base has a 1 1/2"-high base frame with 3 1/4"-high outset casters. The 2 swivel and 2 fixed casters must be field installed.

Notes

Coat rod and shelf option (WC) available only for 66"- and 69"-high cases.

Coat rod with 3 shelves option (W) available only for 66"- and 69"-high cases with T2 top.

Mobile base (B9) option available only on 26"-, 29"-, 38"-, and 42"-high cases.

Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

The following chart shows vertical clearance between shelves:

Ht. code	Case ht.	Bottom	Mid-space(s)	Top space
26	23 1/2"	12 1/8"	N/A	9 3/16"
29	26 1/4"	12 1/8"	N/A	11 7/8"
38	35 1/4"	12 1/8"	12 1/16"	8 1/16"
42	39 3/8"	12 1/8"	12 1/16"	12 3/16"
50	47"	12 1/8"	(2) 12 1/16"	7"
55	52 1/2"	12 1/8"	(2) 12 1/16"	12 3/8"
63	60 1/8"	12 1/8"	(3) 12 1/16"	7 3/16"
66	62 7/8"	12 1/8"	(3) 12 1/16"	9 7/8"
69	65 5/8"	12 1/8"	(3) 12 1/16"	12 5/8"

For cushion tops TC1 and TC2, a 1" metal top is included.

Cushion top accepts Customer's Own Material (COM). Yardage is estimated for nondirectional, 54"-wide fabrics. When ordering more than 1 cushion, round up total yardage requirement to next whole yard of fabric.

Width—Yardage

30"—1.05

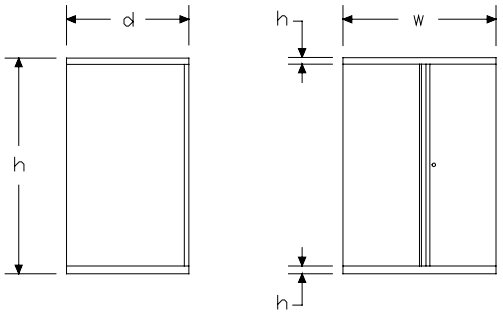
36"—1.22

42"—1.40

For information on multiple quantities or directional fabrics, contact COM Department. See Order Information in Appendices.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

44-

Step 2. Width

30	30″ wide
36	36″ wide
42	42″ wide

Step 3. Depth

18-	18″ deep
20-	20″ deep

Step 4. Case Height

26	23 1/2″ high
29	26 1/4″ high
38	35 1/4″ high
42	39 3/8″ high
50	47″ high
55	52 1/2″ high
63	60 1/8″ high
66	62 7/8″ high
69	65 5/8″ high

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		26	29	38	42	50	55
44-30	**18-**	$724	765	838	894	1016	1060
	20-	$760	803	838	894	1016	1113
44-36	**18-**	$862	867	981	994	1170	1217
	20-	$822	867	934	994	1116	1159
44-42	**18-**	$938	983	1106	1113	1232	1278
	20-	$938	983	1053	1113	1232	1278

		63	66	69
44-30	**18-**	$1101	1131	1189
	20-	$1155	1131	1189
44-36	**18-**	$1203	1293	1351
	20-	$1203	1293	1351
44-42	**18-**	$1319	1349	1402
	20-	$1319	1349	1402

Step 5. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
TS	smooth paint on textured steel	+$50
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

Nonmetallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
9J	sparrow	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Metallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

1209	platinum	+$0
1210	hematite	+$0
1212	bronzite	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
BK	black	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 7. Interior

Coat rod with three shelves (W) only available with 1¼"-high painted metal top (T2).

For 23½" high (26), 26¼" high (29), 35¼" high (38), 39⅜" high (42), 47" high (50), 52½" high (55), or 60⅛" high (63)

NS0	no interior option	+$0
NS1	1 shelf total	+$43
NS2	2 shelves total	+$84
NS3	3 shelves total	+$125
NS4	4 shelves total	+$166

For 62⅞" high (66) or 65⅝" high (69)

NS0	no interior option	+$0
NS1	1 shelf total	+$43
NS2	2 shelves total	+$84
NS3	3 shelves total	+$125
NS4	4 shelves total	+$166
NS5	5 shelves total	+$208
WC	coat rod with shelf	+$95
W	coat rod with 3 shelves (only available with T2 top)	+$210

Step 8. Top

For no interior option (NS0), 1 shelf total (NS1), 2 shelves total (NS2), 3 shelves total (NS3), 4 shelves total (NS4), 5 shelves total (NS5), or coat rod with shelf (WC)

NT	no top	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T6	1/32" security top	+$0
T3	1¼"-high painted metal top with radius edge	+$59
TL	1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge	+$67
TR	1¼"-high recut veneer top [A]	+$141
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$147
T7	6½"-high planter top	+$189
D1	6½"-high full dome, side-to-side	+$258
H1	6½"-high half dome, sloping left	+$258
H2	6½"-high half dome, sloping right	+$258
TV1	1⅛"-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front [A]	+$302
TC1	1" cushion top	+$372
TC2	2" cushion top	+$372

For coat rod with 3 shelves (only available with T2 top) (W)

T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0

Step 9.

Top Finish: Solid-Color Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Top Finish: Linen Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0

Top Finish: Mesh Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

LBK	pewter mesh	+$0

Top Finish: Twill Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0

Top Finish: Wood-Grain Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+$0
LBU	medium matte walnut	+$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0

Top Finish: Zephyr Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

28	canyon	+$0
29	misted	+$0

Veneer Top Finish

For 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)

2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$28
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$28
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$28
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$28
EW	medium matte walnut [A]	+$28
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$28
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$28
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$28
UL	natural maple [A]	+$28
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$28

Veneer Top Finish

For 1¼"-high recut veneer top (TR)

RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0

Veneer Top Finish

For 1⅛"-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front (TV1)

40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$28
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$28
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$28
EW	medium matte walnut [A]	+$28
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$28
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$28
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$28
UL	natural maple [A]	+$28
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$28

Step 10. Edge Finish

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

28	canyon	+$0
29	misted	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+$0
LBU	medium matte walnut	+$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0

LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 11. Cushion Top Fabric

For 1" cushion top (TC1) or 2" cushion top (TC2)

See textiles list for fabric numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$137
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$68
Price Category 3	+$82
Price Category 4	+$101
Price Category 5	+$120
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$0
Price Category 7	+$137
Price Category 8	+$725
Price Category 9	+$950
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1050
Price Category B	+$47
Price Category C	+$65
Price Category D	+$82
Price Category E	+$99
Price Category F	+$141
Price Category G	+$166
Price Category H	+$204
Price Category I	+$264
Price Category J	+$276
Price Category K	+$310

Step 12. Lock

KA	keyed alike, black	-$10
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 13. Base Height

For 23 1/2" high (26), 26 1/4" high (29), 35 1/4" high (38), or 39 3/8" high (42)

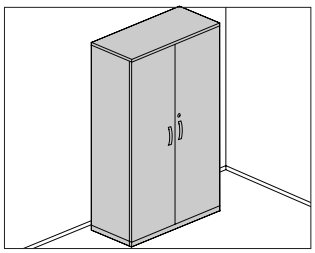
B1	1"-high base	+$0
B2	1 1/2"-high base	+$0
B3	2 1/4"-high base	+$0
B4	3 1/4"-high base	+$0
BA	1"-high recessed base	+$34
BB	1 1/2"-high recessed base	+$34
BC	2 1/4"-high recessed base	+$34
BD	3 1/4"-high recessed base	+$34
B5	4 1/4"-high base	+$34
B9	4 3/4"-high mobile base	+$288
NB	no base [A]	-$67

For 47" high (50), 52 1/2" high (55), 60 1/8" high (63), 62 7/8" high (66), or 65 5/8" high (69)

B1	1"-high base	+$0
B2	1 1/2"-high base	+$0
B3	2 1/4"-high base	+$0
B4	3 1/4"-high base	+$0
BA	1"-high recessed base	+$34
BB	1 1/2"-high recessed base	+$34
BC	2 1/4"-high recessed base	+$34
BD	3 1/4"-high recessed base	+$34
B5	4 1/4"-high base	+$34
NB	no base [A]	-$67

Ellipse-Pull Storage Case

4J-30
4J-36
4J-42



Product Information

Description

This freestanding, lockable storage case has ellipse pulls, smooth steel, and is available in 3 widths, 2 depths, and 9 heights. It has a metal, cushion, laminate, or veneer top. The case has hinged doors that open to 110° and various interior configurations. 5 base heights are available; all bases include adjustable glides.

Actual storage case widths are 29 7/8", 35 7/8", or 41 7/8"; actual depths are 17 7/8" and 19 7/8". The 4 3/4"-high mobile base has a 1 1/2"-high base frame with 3 1/4"-high outset casters. The 2 swivel and 2 fixed casters must be field installed.

Notes

Coat rod and shelf option (WC) available only for 66"- and 69"-high cases.

Coat rod with 3 shelves option (W) available only for 66"- and 69"-high cases with T2 top.

Mobile base (B9) option available only on 26"-, 29"-, 38"-, and 42"-high cases.

Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

The following chart shows vertical clearance between shelves:

Ht. code	Case ht.	Bottom	Mid-space(s)	Top space
26	23 1/2"	12 1/8"	N/A	9 3/16"
29	26 1/4"	12 1/8"	N/A	11 7/8"
38	35 1/4"	12 1/8"	12 1/16"	8 1/16"
42	39 3/8"	12 1/8"	12 1/16"	12 3/16"
50	47"	12 1/8"	(2) 12 1/16"	7"
55	52 1/2"	12 1/8"	(2) 12 1/16"	12 3/8"
63	60 1/8"	12 1/8"	(3) 12 1/16"	7 3/16"
66	62 7/8"	12 1/8"	(3) 12 1/16"	9 7/8"
69	65 5/8"	12 1/8"	(3) 12 1/16"	12 5/8"

For cushion tops TC1 and TC2, a 1" metal top is included.

Cushion top accepts Customer's Own Material (COM). Yardage is estimated for nondirectional, 54"-wide fabrics. When ordering more than 1 cushion, round up total yardage requirement to next whole yard of fabric.

Width—Yardage

30"—1.05

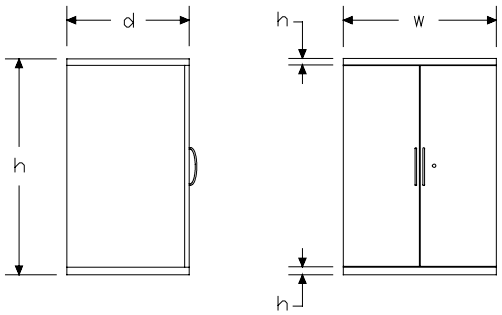
36"—1.22

42"—1.40

For information on multiple quantities or directional fabrics, contact COM Department. See Order Information in Appendices.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

4J- A

Step 2. Width

30	30″ wide A
36	36″ wide A
42	42″ wide A

Step 3. Depth

18-	18″ deep A
20-	20″ deep A

Step 4. Case Height

26	23 1/2″ high A
29	26 1/4″ high A
38	35 1/4″ high A
42	39 3/8″ high A
50	47″ high A
55	52 1/2″ high A
63	60 1/8″ high A
66	62 7/8″ high A
69	65 5/8″ high A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		26	29	38	42	50	55
4J-30	**18-**	$839	889	973	1039	1182	1233
	20-	$839	889	973	1039	1182	1233
4J-36	**18-**	$957	1007	1089	1157	1295	1350
	20-	$957	1007	1089	1157	1295	1350
4J-42	**18-**	$1091	1144	1224	1292	1431	1485
	20-	$1091	1144	1224	1292	1431	1485

		63	66	69
4J-30	**18-**	$1281	1314	1383
	20-	$1281	1314	1383
4J-36	**18-**	$1396	1431	1499
	20-	$1396	1431	1499
4J-42	**18-**	$1534	1569	1633
	20-	$1534	1569	1633

Step 5. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel A	+$0
TS	smooth paint on textured steel A	+$50
XS	textured paint on smooth steel A	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

Nonmetallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

8Q	folkstone grey A	+$0
91	white A	+$0
98	studio white A	+$0
9J	sparrow A	+$0
BU	black umber A	+$0
G2	graphite satin A	+$0
HF	inner tone light A	+$0
HT	inner tone A	+$0
LT	light tone A	+$0
LU	soft white A	+$0
MT	medium tone A	+$0
SG	slate grey A	+$0
WA	wheat A	+$0
WL	sandstone A	+$0

Metallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

1209	platinum A	+$0
1210	hematite A	+$0
1212	bronzite A	+$0
CN	metallic champagne A	+$0
EH	metallic bronze A	+$0
MS	metallic silver A	+$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white A	+$0
98	studio white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral A	+$0
G1	graphite A	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral A	+$0

Step 7. Interior

Coat rod with three shelves (W) only available with 1 1/4"-high painted metal top (T2).

For 23 1/2" high (26), 26 1/4" high (29), 35 1/4" high (38), 39 3/8" high (42), 47" high (50), 52 1/2" high (55), or 60 1/8" high (63)

NS0	no interior option [A]	+$0
NS1	1 shelf total [A]	+$43
NS2	2 shelves total [A]	+$84
NS3	3 shelves total [A]	+$125
NS4	4 shelves total [A]	+$166

For 62 7/8" high (66) or 65 5/8" high (69)

NS0	no interior option [A]	+$0
NS1	1 shelf total [A]	+$43
NS2	2 shelves total [A]	+$84
NS3	3 shelves total [A]	+$125
NS4	4 shelves total [A]	+$166
NS5	5 shelves total [A]	+$208
WC	coat rod with shelf [A]	+$95
W	coat rod with 3 shelves (only available with T2 top) [A]	+$210

Step 8. Lock

KA	keyed alike [A]	-$10
KC	keyed differently, chrome [A]	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black [A]	+$0

Step 9. Top

For no interior option (NS0), 1 shelf total (NS1), 2 shelves total (NS2), 3 shelves total (NS3), 4 shelves total (NS4), 5 shelves total (NS5), or coat rod with shelf (WC)

NT	no top [A]	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0
T2	1 1/4"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0
T6	1/32" security top [A]	+$0
T3	1 1/4"-high painted metal top with radius edge [A]	+$59
TL	1 1/4"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge [A]	+$67
TR	1 1/4"-high recut veneer top [A]	+$141
TF	1 1/4"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$147
T7	6 1/2"-high planter top [A]	+$189
D1	6 1/2"-high full dome, side-to-side [A]	+$258
H1	6 1/2"-high half dome, sloping left [A]	+$258
H2	6 1/2"-high half dome, sloping right [A]	+$258
TV1	1 1/8"-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front [A]	+$302
TC1	1" cushion top [A]	+$372
TC2	2" cushion top [A]	+$372

For keyed alike (KA), keyed differently, chrome (KC), or keyed differently, black (KD)

T2	1 1/4"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0

Step 10.

Veneer Top Finish: Wood Veneer

For 1 1/4"-high wood veneer top (TF)

2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$28
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$28
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$28
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$28
EW	medium matte walnut [A]	+$28
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$28
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$28
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$28
UL	natural maple [A]	+$28
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$28

Top Finish: Solid-Color Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

8Q	folkstone grey [A]	+$0
91	white [A]	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral [A]	+$0
HF	inner tone light [A]	+$0
HT	inner tone [A]	+$0
LT	light tone [A]	+$0
LU	soft white [A]	+$0
WL	sandstone [A]	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral [A]	+$0

Top Finish: Linen Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0

Top Finish: Mesh Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

LBK	pewter mesh	+$0

Top Finish: Twill Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0

Top Finish: Wood-Grain Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

HM	natural maple [A]	+$0
HP	light anigre [A]	+$0
LA	light ash [A]	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+$0
LBU	medium matte walnut	+$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
76	light brown walnut [A]	+$0
HX	aged cherry [A]	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Top Finish: Zephyr Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

28	canyon [A]	+$0
29	misted [A]	+$0

Veneer Top Finish: Recut Veneer

For 1¼"-high recut veneer top (TR)

RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0

Veneer Top Finish: Wood Veneer

For 1⅛"-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front (TV1)

40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$28
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$28
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$28
EW	medium matte walnut [A]	+$28
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$28
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$28
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$28
UL	natural maple [A]	+$28
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$28

Step 11. Edge Finish

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

98	studio white	+$0
28	canyon [A]	+$0
29	misted [A]	+$0

76	light brown walnut [A]	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey [A]	+$0
91	white [A]	+$0
BU	black umber [A]	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral [A]	+$0
G2	graphite satin [A]	+$0
HF	inner tone light [A]	+$0
HM	natural maple [A]	+$0
HP	light anigre [A]	+$0
HT	inner tone [A]	+$0
HX	aged cherry [A]	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0
LA	light ash [A]	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+$0
LBU	medium matte walnut	+$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
LM	mahogany [A]	+$0
LU	soft white [A]	+$0
MT	medium tone [A]	+$0
SG	slate grey [A]	+$0
WA	wheat [A]	+$0
WL	sandstone [A]	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral [A]	+$0

Step 12. Cushion Top Fabric	
For 1" cushion top (TC1) or 2" cushion top (TC2)	
See textiles list for fabric numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.	
Price Category (Geiger) 7	+$137
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$68
Price Category 3	+$82
Price Category 4	+$101
Price Category 5	+$120
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$0
Price Category 7	+$137
Price Category 8	+$725
Price Category 9	+$950
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$0
Price Category B	+$47
Price Category C	+$65
Price Category D	+$82
Price Category E	+$99
Price Category F	+$141
Price Category G	+$166
Price Category H	+$204
Price Category I	+$264
Price Category J	+$276

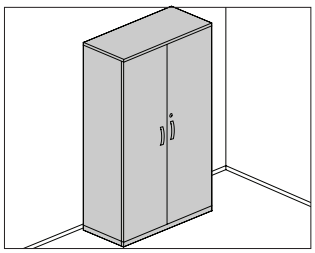
Step 13. Base Height		
For 23 1/2" high (26), 26 1/4" high (29), 35 1/4" high (38), or 39 3/8" high (42)		
B1	1"-high base [A]	+$0
B2	1 1/2"-high base [A]	+$0
B3	2 1/4"-high base [A]	+$0
B4	3 1/4"-high base [A]	+$0
BA	1"-high recessed base [A]	+$34
BB	1 1/2"-high recessed base [A]	+$34
BC	2 1/4"-high recessed base [A]	+$34
BD	3 1/4"-high recessed base [A]	+$34
B5	4 1/4"-high base [A]	+$34
B9	4 3/4"-high mobile base [A]	+$288

For 47" high (50), 52 1/2" high (55), 60 1/8" high (63), 62 7/8" high (66), or 65 5/8" high (69)

B1	1"-high base [A]	+$0
B2	1 1/2"-high base [A]	+$0
B3	2 1/4"-high base [A]	+$0
B4	3 1/4"-high base [A]	+$0
BA	1"-high recessed base [A]	+$34
BB	1 1/2"-high recessed base [A]	+$34
BC	2 1/4"-high recessed base [A]	+$34
BD	3 1/4"-high recessed base [A]	+$34
B5	4 1/4"-high base [A]	+$34

Ellipse-Pull Storage Case with Veneer Fronts

4JV-3
4JV-4



Product Information

Description

This freestanding, lockable storage case has ellipse pulls, smooth steel, and is available in 3 widths, 2 depths, and 3 heights. It has a metal or veneer top. The case has hinged doors that open to 110° and various interior configurations. 5 base heights are available; all bases include adjustable glides.

Actual storage case widths are 29 7/8", 35 7/8", or 41 7/8"; actual depths are 17 7/8" and 19 7/8".

Notes

Coat rod with shelf option (WC) available only for 66"- and 69"-high cases.

Coat rod with 3 shelves option (W) available only for 66"- and 69"-high cases with T2 top.

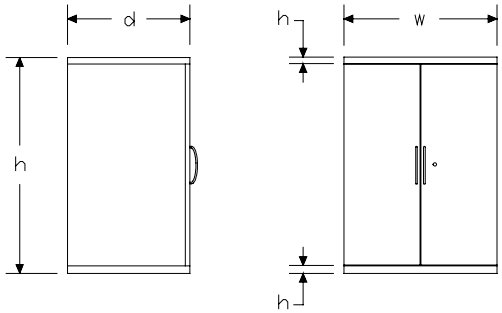
Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

The following chart shows vertical clearance between shelves:

Ht. code	Case ht.	Bottom	Mid-space(s)	Top space
55	52 1/2"	12 1/8"	(2) 12 1/16"	12 3/8"
66	62 7/8"	12 1/8"	(3) 12 1/16"	9 7/8"
69	65 5/8"	12 1/8"	(3) 12 1/16"	12 5/8"

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

4JV- A

Step 2. Width

30 30" wide
36 36" wide
42 42" wide

Step 3. Depth

18- 18" deep
20- 20" deep

Step 4. Case Height

55 52 1/2" high A
66 62 7/8" high A
69 65 5/8" high A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		55	66	69
4JV-30	**18-**	$2465	2626	2764
	20-	$2465	2626	2764
4JV-36	**18-**	$2698	2862	2994
	20-	$2698	2862	2994
4JV-42	**18-**	$2966	3135	3261
	20-	$2966	3135	3261

Step 5. Paint/Steel Type

SS smooth paint on smooth steel +$0
TS smooth paint on textured steel +$50
XS textured paint on smooth steel +$0

Ellipse-Pull Storage Case with Veneer Fronts *continued*

Step 6. Surface Finish

Nonmetallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
9J	sparrow	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Metallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

1209	platinum	+$0
1210	hematite	+$0
1212	bronzite	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
BK	black	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 7. Interior

Coat rod with three shelves (W) only available with 1¼"-high painted metal top (T2).

For 52½" high (55)

NS0	no interior option	+$0
NS1	1 shelf total	+$43
NS2	2 shelves total	+$84
NS3	3 shelves total	+$125
NS4	4 shelves total	+$166

For 62⅞" high (66) or 65⅝" high (69)

NS0	no interior option	+$0
NS1	1 shelf total	+$43
NS2	2 shelves total	+$84
NS3	3 shelves total	+$125
NS4	4 shelves total	+$166
NS5	5 shelves total	+$208
WC	coat rod with shelf	+$95
W	coat rod with 3 shelves (only available with T2 top)	+$210

Step 8. Top

For no interior option (NS0), 1 shelf total (NS1), 2 shelves total (NS2), 3 shelves total (NS3), 4 shelves total (NS4), 5 shelves total (NS5), or coat rod with shelf (WC)

NT	no top [A]	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0
T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0
T3	1¼"-high painted metal top with radius edge [A]	+$59
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$147

For coat rod with 3 shelves (only available with T2 top) (W)

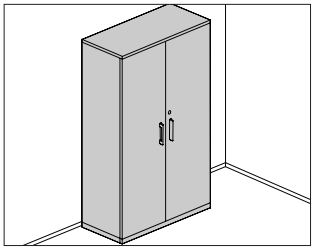
T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0

Ellipse-Pull Storage Case with Veneer Fronts *continued*

Step 9. Veneer Front Finish		
Wood Veneer		
For no top (NT), 1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T2), 1"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T1), or 1¼"-high painted metal top with radius edge (T3)		
2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$106
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$106
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$106
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$106
EW	medium matte walnut [A]	+$106
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$106
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$106
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$106
UL	natural maple [A]	+$106
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$106
Wood Veneer		
For 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)		
2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$106
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$106
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$106
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$106
EW	medium matte walnut [A]	+$106
EY	light anigre [A]	+$106
UL	natural maple [A]	+$106
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$106
Step 10. Lock		
KA	keyed alike [A]	-$10
KC	keyed differently, chrome [A]	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black [A]	+$0
Step 11. Base Height		
B1	1"-high base	+$0
B2	1½"-high base	+$0
B3	2¼"-high base	+$0
B4	3¼"-high base	+$0
BA	1"-high recessed base	+$34
BB	1½"-high recessed base	+$34
BC	2¼"-high recessed base	+$34
BD	3¼"-high recessed base	+$34
B5	4¼"-high base	+$34

Sloped-Pull Storage Case

49-30
49-36
49-42



Product Information

Description

This freestanding, lockable storage case has sloped pulls, smooth or textured steel, and is available in 3 widths, 2 depths, and 9 heights. It has a metal, laminate or veneer top. The case has hinged doors that open to 110° and various interior configurations. 5 base heights are available; all bases include adjustable glides.

Actual storage case widths are 29 7/8", 35 7/8", or 41 7/8"; actual depths are 17 7/8" and 19 7/8". The 4 3/4"-high mobile base has a 1 1/2"-high base frame with 3 1/4"-high outset casters. The 2 swivel and 2 fixed casters must be field installed.

Notes

Coat rod and shelf option (WC) available only for 66"- and 69"-high cases.

Coat rod with 3 shelves option (W) available only for 66"- and 69"-high cases with T2 top.

Mobile base (B9) option available only on 26"-, 29"-, 38"-, and 42"-high cases.

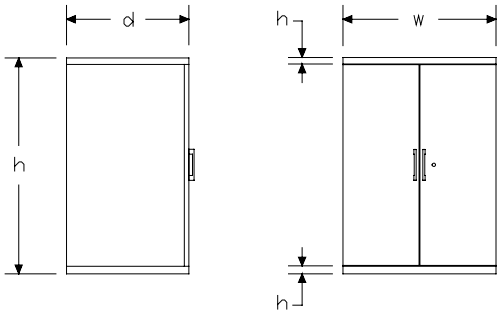
Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

The following chart shows vertical clearance between shelves:

Ht. code	Case ht.	Bottom	Mid-space(s)	Top space
26	23 1/2"	12 1/8"	N/A	9 3/16"
29	26 1/4"	12 1/8"	N/A	11 7/8"
38	35 1/4"	12 1/8"	12 1/16"	8 1/16"
42	39 3/8"	12 1/8"	12 1/16"	12 3/16"
50	47"	12 1/8"	(2) 12 1/16"	7"
55	52 1/2"	12 1/8"	(2) 12 1/16"	12 3/8"
63	60 1/8"	12 1/8"	(3) 12 1/16"	7 3/16"
66	62 7/8"	12 1/8"	(3) 12 1/16"	9 7/8"
69	65 5/8"	12 1/8"	(3) 12 1/16"	12 5/8"

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

49-

Step 2. Width

30	30″ wide
36	36″ wide
42	42″ wide

Step 3. Depth

18-	18″ deep
20-	20″ deep

Step 4. Case Height

26	23 1/2″ high
29	26 1/4″ high
38	35 1/4″ high
42	39 3/8″ high
50	47″ high
55	52 1/2″ high
63	60 1/8″ high
66	62 7/8″ high
69	65 5/8″ high

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		26	29	38	42	50	55
49-30	**18-**	$845	889	1022	1078	1197	1272
	20-	$845	889	1022	1078	1197	1272
49-36	**18-**	$965	1009	1141	1201	1310	1386
	20-	$965	1009	1141	1201	1310	1386
49-42	**18-**	$1100	1144	1277	1392	1444	1502
	20-	$1100	1113	1277	1354	1444	1502

		63	66	69
49-30	**18-**	$1392	1438	1481
	20-	$1392	1438	1481
49-36	**18-**	$1507	1553	1596
	20-	$1507	1553	1596
49-42	**18-**	$1589	1624	1654
	20-	$1589	1624	1654

Step 5. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
TS	smooth paint on textured steel	+$50
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

Nonmetallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
9J	sparrow	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Metallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

1209	platinum	+$0
1210	hematite	+$0
1212	bronzite	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
BK	black	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 7. Interior

Coat rod with three shelves (W) only available with 1¼"-high painted metal top (T2).

For 23½" high (26), 26¼" high (29), 35¼" high (38), 39⅜" high (42), 47" high (50), 52½" high (55), or 60⅛" high (63)

NS0	no interior option	+$0
NS1	1 shelf total	+$43
NS2	2 shelves total	+$84
NS3	3 shelves total	+$125
NS4	4 shelves total	+$166

For 62⅞" high (66) or 65⅝" high (69)

NS0	no interior option	+$0
NS1	1 shelf total	+$43
NS2	2 shelves total	+$84
NS3	3 shelves total	+$125
NS4	4 shelves total	+$166
NS5	5 shelves total	+$208
WC	coat rod with shelf	+$95
W	coat rod with 3 shelves (only available with T2 top)	+$210

Step 8. Lock

KA	keyed alike	-$10
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 9. Top

NT	no top	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T3	1¼"-high painted metal top with radius edge	+$59
TL	1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge	+$67
TR	1¼"-high recut veneer top [A]	+$141
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$147
T7	6½"-high planter top	+$189
D1	6½"-high full dome, side-to-side	+$258
H1	6½"-high half dome, sloping left	+$258
H2	6½"-high half dome, sloping right	+$258
TV1	1⅛"-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front [A]	+$302

Step 10.

Top Finish: Solid-Color Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Top Finish: Linen Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0

Top Finish: Mesh Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

LBK	pewter mesh	+$0

Top Finish: Twill Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0

Top Finish: Wood-Grain Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+$0
LBU	medium matte walnut	+$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0

Top Finish: Zephyr Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
28	canyon	+$0
29	misted	+$0

Veneer Top Finish: Recut Veneer		
For 1¼"-high recut veneer top (TR)		
RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0

Veneer Top Finish: Wood Veneer		
For 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)		
2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$28
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$28
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$28
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$28
EW	medium matte walnut [A]	+$28
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$28
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$28
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$28
UL	natural maple [A]	+$28
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$28

Veneer Top Finish: Wood Veneer		
For 1⅛"-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front (TV1)		
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$28
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$28
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$28
EW	medium matte walnut [A]	+$28
ET	clear on ash	+$28
EU	oak on ash	+$28
EV	walnut on ash	+$28
UL	natural maple [A]	+$28
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$28

Step 11. Edge Finish		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
28	canyon	+$0
29	misted	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+$0
LBU	medium matte walnut	+$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0

LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0
LT	light tone A	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 12. Pull Finish

G2	graphite satin	+$0
U1	brushed aluminum	+$0

Step 13. Base Height

For 23 1/2" high (26), 26 1/4" high (29), 35 1/4" high (38), or 39 3/8" high (42)

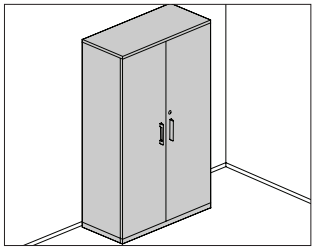
B1	1"-high base	+$0
B2	1 1/2"-high base	+$0
B3	2 1/4"-high base	+$0
B4	3 1/4"-high base	+$0
BA	1"-high recessed base	+$34
BB	1 1/2"-high recessed base	+$34
BC	2 1/4"-high recessed base	+$34
BD	3 1/4"-high recessed base	+$34
B5	4 1/4"-high base	+$34
B9	4 3/4"-high mobile base	+$288

For 47" high (50), 52 1/2" high (55), 60 1/8" high (63), 62 7/8" high (66), or 65 5/8" high (69)

B1	1"-high base	+$0
B2	1 1/2"-high base	+$0
B3	2 1/4"-high base	+$0
B4	3 1/4"-high base	+$0
BA	1"-high recessed base	+$34
BB	1 1/2"-high recessed base	+$34
BC	2 1/4"-high recessed base	+$34
BD	3 1/4"-high recessed base	+$34
B5	4 1/4"-high base	+$34

Sloped-Pull Storage Case with Veneer Fronts

49V-3
49V-4



Product Information

Description

This freestanding, lockable storage case has sloped pulls, smooth or textured steel, and is available in 3 widths, 2 depths, and 3 heights. It has a metal or veneer top. The case has hinged doors that open to 110° and various interior configurations. 5 base heights are available; all bases include adjustable glides.

Actual storage case widths are 29 7/8", 35 7/8", or 41 7/8"; actual depths are 17 7/8" and 19 7/8".

Notes

Coat rod with shelf option (WC) available only for 66"- and 69"-high cases.

Coat rod with 3 shelves option (W) available only for 66"- and 69"-high cases with T2 top.

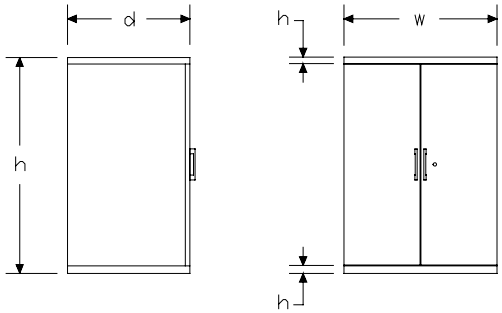
Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

The following chart shows vertical clearance between shelves:

Ht. code	Case ht.	Bottom	Mid-space(s)	Top space
55	52 1/2"	12 1/8"	(2) 12 1/16"	12 3/8"
66	62 7/8"	12 1/8"	(3) 12 1/16"	9 7/8"
69	65 5/8"	12 1/8"	(3) 12 1/16"	12 5/8"

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

49V- A

Step 2. Width

30 30" wide
36 36" wide
42 42" wide

Step 3. Depth

18- 18" deep
20- 20" deep

Step 4. Case Height

55 52 1/2" high A
66 62 7/8" high A
69 65 5/8" high A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		55	66	69
49V-30	**18-**	$2353	2660	2740
	20-	$2353	2660	2740
49V-36	**18-**	$2564	2875	2955
	20-	$2564	2875	2955
49V-42	**18-**	$2778	3009	3062
	20-	$2778	3009	3062

Step 5. Paint/Steel Type

SS smooth paint on smooth steel +$0
TS smooth paint on textured steel +$50
XS textured paint on smooth steel +$0

Sloped-Pull Storage Case with Veneer Fronts *continued*

Step 6. Surface Finish

Nonmetallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
9J	sparrow	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Metallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

1209	platinum	+$0
1210	hematite	+$0
1212	bronzite	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
BK	black	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 7. Interior

Coat rod with three shelves (W) only available with 1¼"-high painted metal top (T2).

For 52½" high (55)

NS0	no interior option	+$0
NS1	1 shelf total	+$43
NS2	2 shelves total	+$84
NS3	3 shelves total	+$125
NS4	4 shelves total	+$166

For 62⅞" high (66) or 65⅝" high (69)

NS0	no interior option	+$0
NS1	1 shelf total	+$43
NS2	2 shelves total	+$84
NS3	3 shelves total	+$125
NS4	4 shelves total	+$166
NS5	5 shelves total	+$208
WC	coat rod with shelf	+$95
W	coat rod with 3 shelves (only available with T2 top)	+$210

Step 8. Top

For no interior option (NS0), 1 shelf total (NS1), 2 shelves total (NS2), 3 shelves total (NS3), 4 shelves total (NS4), 5 shelves total (NS5), or coat rod with shelf (WC)

NT	no top [A]	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0
T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0
T3	1¼"-high painted metal top with radius edge [A]	+$59
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$147

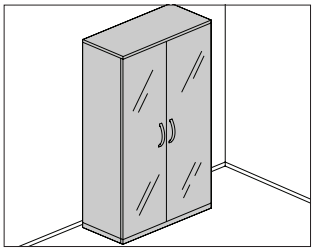
For coat rod with 3 shelves (only available with T2 top) (W)

T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0

Sloped-Pull Storage Case with Veneer Fronts *continued*

Step 9. Veneer Front Finish		
Wood Veneer		
For no top (NT), 1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T2), 1"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T1), or 1¼"-high painted metal top with radius edge (T3)		
2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$106
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$106
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$106
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$106
EW	medium matte walnut [A]	+$106
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$106
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$106
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$106
UL	natural maple [A]	+$106
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$106
Wood Veneer		
For 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)		
2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$106
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$106
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$106
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$106
EW	medium matte walnut [A]	+$106
EY	light anigre [A]	+$106
UL	natural maple [A]	+$106
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$106
Step 10. Lock		
KA	keyed alike [A]	-$10
KC	keyed differently, chrome [A]	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black [A]	+$0
Step 11. Pull Finish		
G2	graphite satin [A]	+$0
U1	brushed aluminum [A]	+$0
Step 12. Base Height		
B1	1"-high base	+$0
B2	1½"-high base	+$0
B3	2¼"-high base	+$0
B4	3¼"-high base	+$0
BA	1"-high recessed base	+$34
BB	1½"-high recessed base	+$34
BC	2¼"-high recessed base	+$34
BD	3¼"-high recessed base	+$34
B5	4¼"-high base	+$34

Arc-Pull Storage Case Glass Doors 4AG-3 4AG-4



Product Information

Description

This freestanding storage case has back painted glass fronts, arc pulls, smooth or textured steel, and is available in 3 widths, 2 depths, and 4 heights. It has a metal, laminate, or veneer top. The case has hinged doors that open to 110° and various interior configurations. 3 base heights are available; all bases include adjustable glides.

Actual storage case widths are 29 7/8", 35 7/8", or 41 7/8"; actual depths are 17 7/8" and 19 7/8".

Notes

Coat rod and shelf option (WC) available only for 66"- and 69"-high cases.

Coat rod with 3 shelves option (W) available only for 66"- and 69"-high cases with T2 top.

Glass doors do not offer a locking option.

Glass doors are back painted tempered glass.

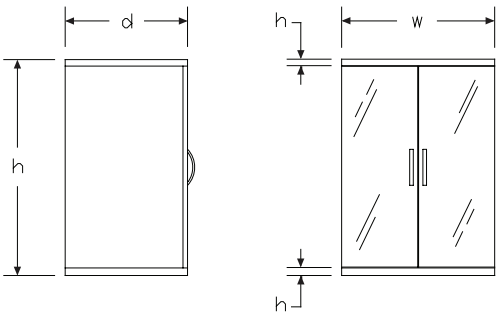
Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

The following chart shows vertical clearance between shelves:

Ht. code	Case ht.	Bottom	Mid-space(s)	Top space
29	26 1/4"	12 1/8"	N/A	11 7/8"
42	39 3/8"	12 1/8"	12 1/16"	12 3/16"
55	52 1/2"	12 1/8"	(2) 12 1/16"	12 3/8"
69	65 5/8"	12 1/8"	(3) 12 1/16"	12 5/8"

The arc pull conforms to guidelines of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

4AG- A

Step 2. Width

30 30" wide
36 36" wide
42 42" wide

Step 3. Depth

18- 18" deep
20- 20" deep

Step 4. Case Height

29 26 1/4" high
42 39 3/8" high
55 52 1/2" high
69 65 5/8" high

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		29	42	55	69
4AG-30	**18-**	$2002	2429	2860	3333
	20-	$2002	2429	2860	3333
4AG-36	**18-**	$2270	2699	3117	3594
	20-	$2270	2699	3117	3594
4AG-42	**18-**	$2575	3132	3379	3722
	20-	$2575	3132	3379	3722

Step 5. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
TS	smooth paint on textured steel	+$50
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Arc-Pull Storage Case Glass Doors

continued

Step 6. Surface Finish

Nonmetallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
9J	sparrow	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Metallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

1209	platinum	+$0
1210	hematite	+$0
1212	bronzite	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
BK	black	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 7. Interior

Coat rod with three shelves (W) only available with 1 1/4"-high painted metal top (T2).

For 26 1/4" high (29), 39 3/8" high (42), or 52 1/2" high (55)

NS0	no interior option	+$0
NS1	1 shelf total	+$43
NS2	2 shelves total	+$84
NS3	3 shelves total	+$125

For 65 5/8" high (69)

NS4	4 shelves total	+$166
NS5	5 shelves total	+$208
WC	coat rod with shelf	+$95
W	coat rod with 3 shelves (only available with T2 top)	+$210

Step 8. Lock

NL	no lock [A]	+$0

Step 9. Top

NT	no top	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T2	1 1/4"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T3	1 1/4"-high painted metal top with radius edge	+$59
TL	1 1/4"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge	+$67
TR	1 1/4"-high recut veneer top [A]	+$141
TF	1 1/4"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$147

Step 10.

Top Finish: Solid-Color Laminate

For 1 1/4"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Arc-Pull Storage Case Glass Doors

continued

Top Finish: Linen Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0

Top Finish: Mesh Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0

Top Finish: Twill Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0

Top Finish: Wood-Grain Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+$0
LBU	medium matte walnut	+$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0

Top Finish: Zephyr Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
28	canyon	+$0
29	misted	+$0

Veneer Top Finish: Recut Veneer		
For 1¼"-high recut veneer top (TR)		
RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0

Veneer Top Finish: Wood Veneer		
For 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)		
2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$28
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$28
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$28
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$28
EW	medium matte walnut [A]	+$28
UL	natural maple [A]	+$28
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$28

Step 11. Edge Finish		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
28	canyon	+$0
29	misted	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+$0
LBU	medium matte walnut	+$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0

Arc-Pull Storage Case Glass Doors

continued

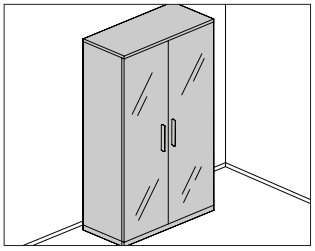
LM	mahogany	+$0
LT	light tone [A]	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 12. Pull Finish		
NH	brushed nickel [A]	+$0
NK	black nickel [A]	+$0

Step 13. Glass Color		
8Q	folkstone grey [A]	+$0
91	white [A]	+$0

Step 14. Base Height		
B3	2 1/4"-high base	+$0
B4	3 1/4"-high base	+$0
B5	4 1/4"-high base	+$34
BC	2 1/4"-high recessed base	+$34
BD	3 1/4"-high recessed base	+$34

Bar-Pull Storage Case Glass Doors 4KG-3 4KG-4



Product Information

Description

This freestanding storage case has back painted glass fronts, bar pulls, smooth or textured steel, and is available in 3 widths, 2 depths, and 4 heights. It has a metal, laminate, or veneer top. The case has hinged doors that open to 110° and various interior configurations. 3 base heights are available; all bases include adjustable glides.

Actual storage case widths are 29 7/8", 35 7/8", or 41 7/8"; actual depths are 17 7/8" and 19 7/8".

Notes

Coat rod and shelf option (WC) available only for 66"- and 69"-high cases.

Coat rod with 3 shelves option (W) available only for 66"- and 69"-high cases with T2 top.

Glass doors do not offer a locking option.

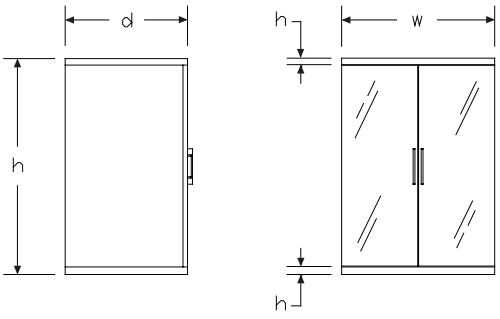
Glass doors are back painted tempered glass.

Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

The following chart shows vertical clearance between shelves:

Ht. code	Case ht.	Bottom	Mid-space(s)	Top space
29	26 1/4"	12 1/8"	N/A	11 7/8"
42	39 3/8"	12 1/8"	12 1/16"	12 3/16"
55	52 1/2"	12 1/8"	(2) 12 1/16"	12 3/8"
69	65 5/8"	12 1/8"	(3) 12 1/16"	12 5/8"

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

4KG- A

Step 2. Width

30 30" wide
36 36" wide
42 42" wide

Step 3. Depth

18- 18" deep
20- 20" deep

Step 4. Case Height

29 26 1/4" high
42 39 3/8" high
55 52 1/2" high
69 65 5/8" high

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		29	42	55	69
4KG-30	**18-**	$2022	2452	2888	3366
	20-	$2022	2452	2888	3366
4KG-36	**18-**	$2292	2726	3149	3629
	20-	$2292	2726	3149	3629
4KG-42	**18-**	$2600	3163	3412	3760
	20-	$2600	3163	3412	3760

Step 5. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
TS	smooth paint on textured steel	+$50
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Bar-Pull Storage Case Glass Doors

continued

Step 6. Surface Finish

Nonmetallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
9J	sparrow	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Metallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

1209	platinum	+$0
1210	hematite	+$0
1212	bronzite	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
BK	black	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 7. Interior

Coat rod with three shelves (W) only available with 1 1/4"-high painted metal top (T2).

For 26 1/4" high (29), 39 3/8" high (42), or 52 1/2" high (55)

NS0	no interior option	+$0
NS1	1 shelf total	+$43
NS2	2 shelves total	+$84
NS3	3 shelves total	+$125

For 65 5/8" high (69)

NS4	4 shelves total	+$166
NS5	5 shelves total	+$208
WC	coat rod with shelf	+$95
W	coat rod with 3 shelves (only available with T2 top)	+$210

Step 8. Lock

NL	no lock [A]	+$0

Step 9. Top

NT	no top	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T2	1 1/4"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T3	1 1/4"-high painted metal top with radius edge	+$59
TL	1 1/4"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge	+$67
TR	1 1/4"-high recut veneer top [A]	+$141
TF	1 1/4"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$147

Step 10.

Top Finish: Solid-Color Laminate

For 1 1/4"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Bar-Pull Storage Case Glass Doors

continued

Top Finish: Linen Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0

Top Finish: Mesh Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0

Top Finish: Twill Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0

Top Finish: Wood-Grain Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+$0
LBU	medium matte walnut	+$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0

Top Finish: Zephyr Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
28	canyon	+$0
29	misted	+$0

Veneer Top Finish: Recut Veneer		
For 1¼"-high recut veneer top (TR)		
RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0

Veneer Top Finish: Wood Veneer		
For 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)		
2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$28
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$28
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$28
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$28
EW	medium matte walnut [A]	+$28
UL	natural maple [A]	+$28
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$28

Step 11. Edge Finish		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
98	studio white	+$0
28	canyon	+$0
29	misted	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+$0
LBU	medium matte walnut	+$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0

Bar-Pull Storage Case Glass Doors

continued

LM	mahogany	+$0
LT	light tone [A]	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 12. Pull Finish

Metallic Paint

MS	metallic silver [A]	+$0

Sand Texture Paint

BK	black [A]	+$0

Smooth Paint

98	studio white [A]	+$0

Step 13. Glass Color

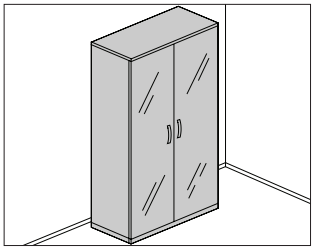
8Q	folkstone grey [A]	+$0
91	white [A]	+$0

Step 14. Base Height

B3	2 1/4"-high base	+$0
B4	3 1/4"-high base	+$0
B5	4 1/4"-high base	+$34
BC	2 1/4"-high recessed base	+$34
BD	3 1/4"-high recessed base	+$34

Ellipse-Pull Storage Case Glass Doors

4JG-3
4JG-4



Product Information

Description

This freestanding storage case has back painted glass fronts, ellipse pulls, smooth or textured steel, and is available in 3 widths, 2 depths, and 4 heights. It has a metal, laminate, or veneer top. The case has hinged doors that open to 110° and various interior configurations. 3 base heights are available; all bases include adjustable glides.

Actual storage case widths are 29 7/8", 35 7/8", or 41 7/8"; actual depths are 17 7/8" and 19 7/8".

Notes

Coat rod and shelf option (WC) available only for 66"- and 69"-high cases.

Coat rod with 3 shelves option (W) available only for 66"- and 69"-high cases with T2 top.

Glass doors do not offer a locking option.

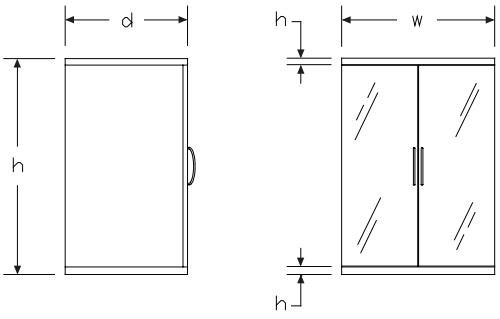
Glass doors are back painted tempered glass.

Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

The following chart shows vertical clearance between shelves:

Ht. code	Case ht.	Bottom	Mid-space(s)	Top space
29	26 1/4"	12 1/8"	N/A	11 7/8"
42	39 3/8"	12 1/8"	12 1/16"	12 3/16"
55	52 1/2"	12 1/8"	(2) 12 1/16"	12 3/8"
69	65 5/8"	12 1/8"	(3) 12 1/16"	12 5/8"

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

4JG- A

Step 2. Width

30 30" wide
36 36" wide
42 42" wide

Step 3. Depth

18- 18" deep
20- 20" deep

Step 4. Case Height

29 26 1/4" high
42 39 3/8" high
55 52 1/2" high
69 65 5/8" high

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		29	42	55	69
4JG-30	**18-**	$2223	2697	3176	3701
	20-	$2223	2697	3176	3701
4JG-36	**18-**	$2521	2997	3461	3991
	20-	$2521	2997	3461	3991
4JG-42	**18-**	$2859	3478	3751	4136
	20-	$2859	3478	3751	4136

Step 5. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
TS	smooth paint on textured steel	+$50
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Ellipse-Pull Storage Case Glass Doors *continued*

Step 6. Surface Finish

Nonmetallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
9J	sparrow	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Metallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

1209	platinum	+$0
1210	hematite	+$0
1212	bronzite	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
BK	black	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 7. Interior

Coat rod with three shelves (W) only available with 1 1/4"-high painted metal top (T2).

For 26 1/4" high (29), 39 3/8" high (42), or 52 1/2" high (55)

NS0	no interior option	+$0
NS1	1 shelf total	+$43
NS2	2 shelves total	+$84
NS3	3 shelves total	+$125

For 65 5/8" high (69)

NS4	4 shelves total	+$166
NS5	5 shelves total	+$208
WC	coat rod with shelf	+$95
W	coat rod with 3 shelves (only available with T2 top)	+$210

Step 8. Lock

NL	no lock [A]	+$0

Step 9. Top

NT	no top	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T2	1 1/4"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T3	1 1/4"-high painted metal top with radius edge	+$59
TL	1 1/4"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge	+$67
TR	1 1/4"-high recut veneer top [A]	+$141
TF	1 1/4"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$147

Step 10.

Top Finish: Solid-Color Laminate

For 1 1/4"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Ellipse-Pull Storage Case Glass Doors *continued*

Top Finish: Linen Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0

Top Finish: Mesh Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0

Top Finish: Twill Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0

Top Finish: Wood-Grain Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+$0
LBU	medium matte walnut	+$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0

Top Finish: Zephyr Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
28	canyon	+$0
29	misted	+$0

Veneer Top Finish: Recut Veneer		
For 1¼"-high recut veneer top (TR)		
RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0

Veneer Top Finish: Wood Veneer		
For 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)		
2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$28
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$28
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$28
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$28
EW	medium matte walnut [A]	+$28
UL	natural maple [A]	+$28
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$28

Step 11. Edge Finish		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
98	studio white	+$0
28	canyon	+$0
29	misted	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+$0
LBU	medium matte walnut	+$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0

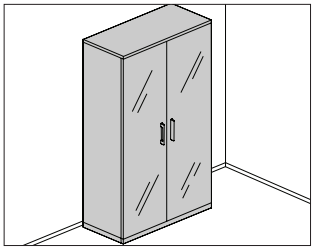
Ellipse-Pull Storage Case Glass Doors *continued*

LM	mahogany	+$0
LT	light tone [A]	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 12. Glass Color		
8Q	folkstone grey [A]	+$0
91	white [A]	+$0

Step 13. Base Height		
B3	2 1/4"-high base	+$0
B4	3 1/4"-high base	+$0
B5	4 1/4"-high base	+$34
BC	2 1/4"-high recessed base	+$34
BD	3 1/4"-high recessed base	+$34

Sloped-Pull Storage Case Glass Doors 49G-3 49G-4



Product Information

Description

This freestanding storage case has back painted glass fronts, sloped pulls, smooth or textured steel, and is available in 3 widths, 2 depths, and 4 heights. It has a metal, laminate or veneer top. The case has hinged doors that open to 110° and various interior configurations. 3 base heights are available; all bases include adjustable glides.

Actual storage case widths are 29 7/8", 35 7/8", or 41 7/8"; actual depths are 17 7/8" and 19 7/8".

Notes

Coat rod and shelf option (WC) available only for 66"- and 69"-high cases.

Coat rod with 3 shelves option (W) available only for 66"- and 69"-high cases with T2 top.

Glass doors do not offer a locking option.

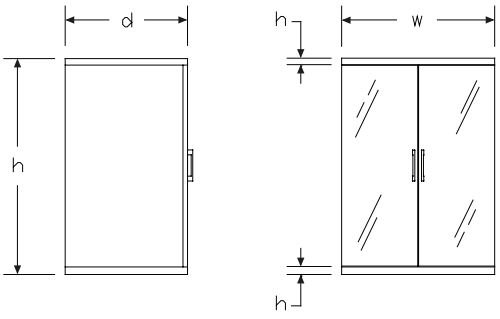
Glass doors are back painted tempered glass.

Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

The following chart shows vertical clearance between shelves:

Ht. code	Case ht.	Bottom	Mid-space(s)	Top space
29	26 1/4"	12 1/8"	N/A	11 7/8"
42	39 3/8"	12 1/8"	12 1/16"	12 3/16"
55	52 1/2"	12 1/8"	(2) 12 1/16"	12 3/8"
69	65 5/8"	12 1/8"	(3) 12 1/16"	12 5/8"

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

49G- A

Step 2. Width

30 30" wide
36 36" wide
42 42" wide

Step 3. Depth

18- 18" deep
20- 20" deep

Step 4. Case Height

29 26 1/4" high
42 39 3/8" high
55 52 1/2" high
69 65 5/8" high

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		29	42	55	69
49G-30	**18-**	$2058	2497	2940	3426
	20-	$2058	2497	2940	3426
49G-36	**18-**	$1217	2775	2089	3695
	20-	$2334	2775	3205	3695
49G-42	**18-**	$2648	3221	3474	3828
	20-	$2648	3221	3474	3828

Step 5. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
TS	smooth paint on textured steel	+$50
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Sloped-Pull Storage Case Glass Doors *continued*

Step 6. Surface Finish

Nonmetallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
9J	sparrow	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Metallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

1209	platinum	+$0
1210	hematite	+$0
1212	bronzite	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
BK	black leg with black foot	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 7. Interior

Coat rod with three shelves (W) only available with 1 1/4"-high painted metal top (T2).

For 26 1/4" high (29), 39 3/8" high (42), or 52 1/2" high (55)

NS0	no interior option	+$0
NS1	1 shelf total	+$43
NS2	2 shelves total	+$84
NS3	3 shelves total	+$125

For 65 5/8" high (69)

NS4	4 shelves total	+$166
NS5	5 shelves total	+$208
WC	coat rod with shelf	+$95
W	coat rod with 3 shelves (only available with T2 top)	+$210

Step 8. Lock

NL	no lock [A]	+$0

Step 9. Top

NT	no top	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T2	1 1/4"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T3	1 1/4"-high painted metal top with radius edge	+$59
TL	1 1/4"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge	+$67
TR	1 1/4"-high recut veneer top [A]	+$141
TF	1 1/4"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$147

Step 10.

Top Finish: Solid-Color Laminate

For 1 1/4"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Sloped-Pull Storage Case Glass Doors *continued*

Top Finish: Linen Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0

Top Finish: Mesh Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0

Top Finish: Twill Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0

Top Finish: Wood-Grain Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+$0
LBU	medium matte walnut	+$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0

Top Finish: Zephyr Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
28	canyon	+$0
29	misted	+$0

Veneer Top Finish: Recut Veneer		
For 1¼"-high recut veneer top (TR)		
RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0

Veneer Top Finish: Wood Veneer		
For 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)		
2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$28
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$28
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$28
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$28
EW	medium matte walnut [A]	+$28
UL	natural maple [A]	+$28
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$28

Step 11. Edge Finish		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
28	canyon	+$0
29	misted	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+$0
LBU	medium matte walnut	+$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0

Sloped-Pull Storage Case Glass Doors *continued*

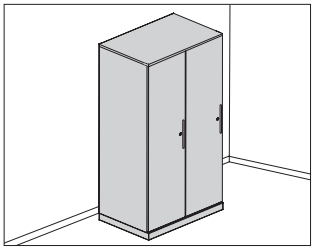
LM	mahogany	+$0
LT	light tone [A]	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 12. Pull Finish		
G2	graphite satin [A]	+$0
U1	brushed aluminum [A]	+$0

Step 13. Glass Color		
8Q	folkstone grey [A]	+$0
91	white [A]	+$0

Step 14. Base Height		
B3	2 1/4"-high base	+$0
B4	3 1/4"-high base	+$0
B5	4 1/4"-high base	+$34
BC	2 1/4"-high recessed base	+$34
BD	3 1/4"-high recessed base	+$34

Lockers-Full Height 4LT.



Product Information

Description

This freestanding metal locker is available a single-, double-, or 3-door case in 2 heights, 3 widths, and 1 depth. Doors can be hinged either left or right. The locker comes with or without a laminate top and has 3 base height options as well as a no-base option to allow for stacking of units 2 high. Each locker has a coat hook and shelf. Shelf is adjustable and is positioned in the back two thirds of the case.

Actual case widths are 14 7/8" (15), 29 7/8" (30), and 35 7/8" (36).

Actual case depth is 19 7/8" (20).

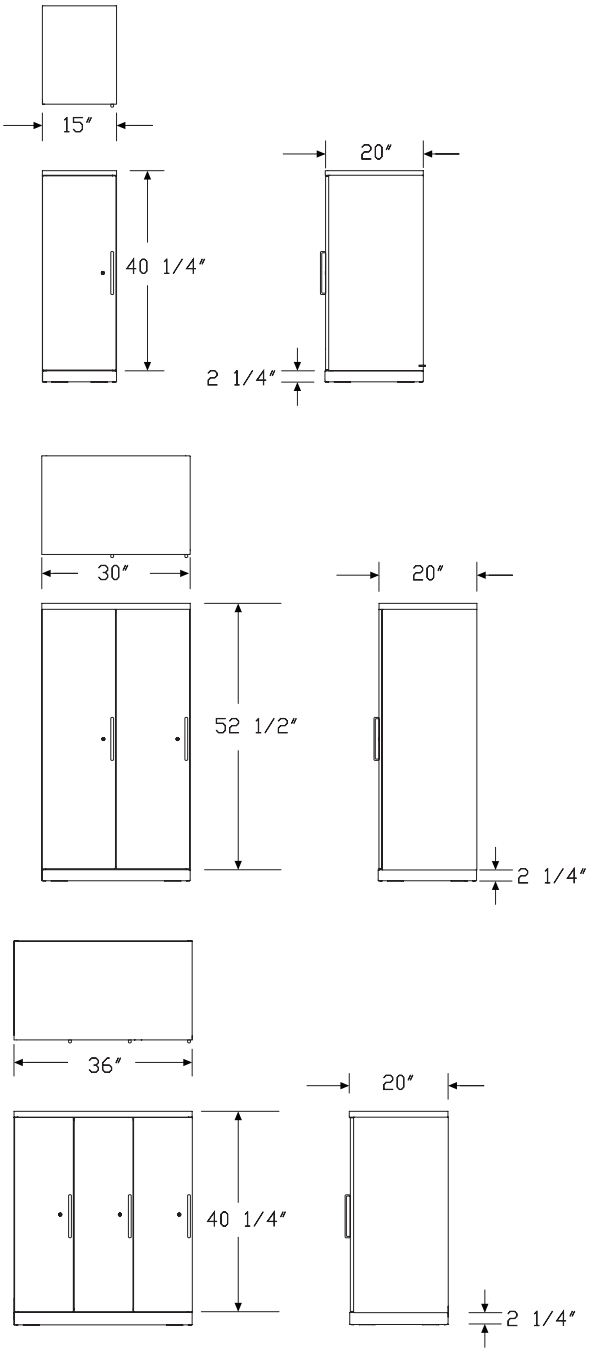
Notes

To stack another locker on top, specify no top-reinforcement bar (NTR) top option.

Dimensional illustration does not include all possible configurations.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

4LT. A

Step 2. Pull Style

K	bar pull A
A	arc pull A

Step 3. Width

15	15" wide single door A
30	30" wide double door A
36	36" wide triple door A

Step 4. Depth

20	20" deep A

Step 5. Height

42	39 3/8" high A
55	52 1/2" high A

Step 6. Hinge Location

R	right-hinged door A
L	left-hinged door A

Prices for Steps 1-6.

			2042R	2042L	2055R	2055L
4LT.	**K**	**15**	$928	928	1074	1074
		30	$1228	1228	1457	1457
		36	$1722	1722	1972	1972
	A	**15**	$928	928	1074	1074
		30	$1228	1228	1457	1457
		36	$1722	1722	1972	1972

Step 7. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel A	+$0
TS	smooth paint on textured steel A	+$50
XS	textured paint on smooth steel A	+$0

Step 8. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

8Q	folkstone grey A	+$0
91	white A	+$0
98	studio white A	+$0
9J	sparrow A	+$0
BU	black umber A	+$0
G2	graphite satin A	+$0
HF	inner tone light A	+$0
HT	inner tone A	+$0
LT	light tone A	+$0
LU	soft white A	+$0
MT	medium tone A	+$0
SG	slate grey A	+$0
WA	wheat A	+$0
WL	sandstone A	+$0

Metallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

1209	platinum A	+$0
1210	hematite A	+$0
1212	bronzite A	+$0
CN	metallic champagne A	+$0
EH	metallic bronze A	+$0
MS	metallic silver A	+$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white A	+$0
98	studio white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral A	+$0
G1	graphite A	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral A	+$0

Step 9. Top

NT	no top A	+$0
NTR	no top - reinforcement bar (used when stacking another locker on top of) A	+$0
TL	1 1/4"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge A	+$67

Step 10. Top Finish		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
8Q	folkstone grey [A]	+$0
91	white [A]	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral [A]	+$0
LU	soft white [A]	+$0
WL	sandstone [A]	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral [A]	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh [A]	+$0
LBL	steel mesh [A]	+$0
LBF	neutral twill [A]	+$0
LBG	sarum twill [A]	+$0
LBH	earthen twill [A]	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill [A]	+$0
LBQ	white twill [A]	+$0
76	light brown walnut [A]	+$0
HM	natural maple [A]	+$0
HP	light anigre [A]	+$0
HX	aged cherry [A]	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0
LBA	clear on ash [A]	+$0
LBR	phantom ecru [A]	+$0
LBS	phantom cocoa [A]	+$0
LBU	medium matte walnut [A]	+$0
LBV	warm grey teak [A]	+$0
LBB	oak on ash [A]	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut [A]	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut [A]	+$0

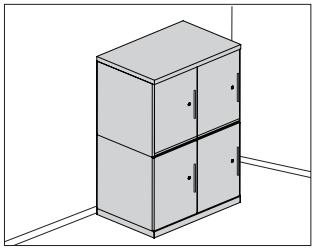
Step 11. Interior		
CH	coathook with shelf [A]	+$0

Step 12. Pull Finish		
Metallic Paint		
For bar pull (K)		
CN	metallic champagne [A]	+$0
MS	metallic silver [A]	+$0
Sand Texture Paint		
For bar pull (K)		
BK	black [A]	+$0
79	green apple [A]	+$10
MY3	yellow oxide [A]	+$10
RO	red [A]	+$10
TRQ	turquoise [A]	+$10
Smooth Paint		
For bar pull (K)		
8Q	folkstone grey [A]	+$0
91	white [A]	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
G1	graphite [A]	+$0
WL	sandstone [A]	+$0
For arc pull (A)		
NH	brushed nickel [A]	+$0
NK	black nickel [A]	+$0

Step 13. Lock		
KA	keyed alike [A]	-$10
KC	keyed differently, chrome [A]	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black [A]	+$0

Step 14. Base Height		
NB	no base [A]	-$78
B1	1"-high base [A]	+$0
B2	1½"-high base [A]	+$0
B3	2¼"-high base [A]	+$0

Lockers-Half Height 4LH.



Product Information

Description

This freestanding metal locker is available with 2 lockers per module in 1-high, 2-high or 3-high stacks. Doors can be hinged either left or right. Each unit comes with or without a laminate top and has 3 base heights and a no-base option.

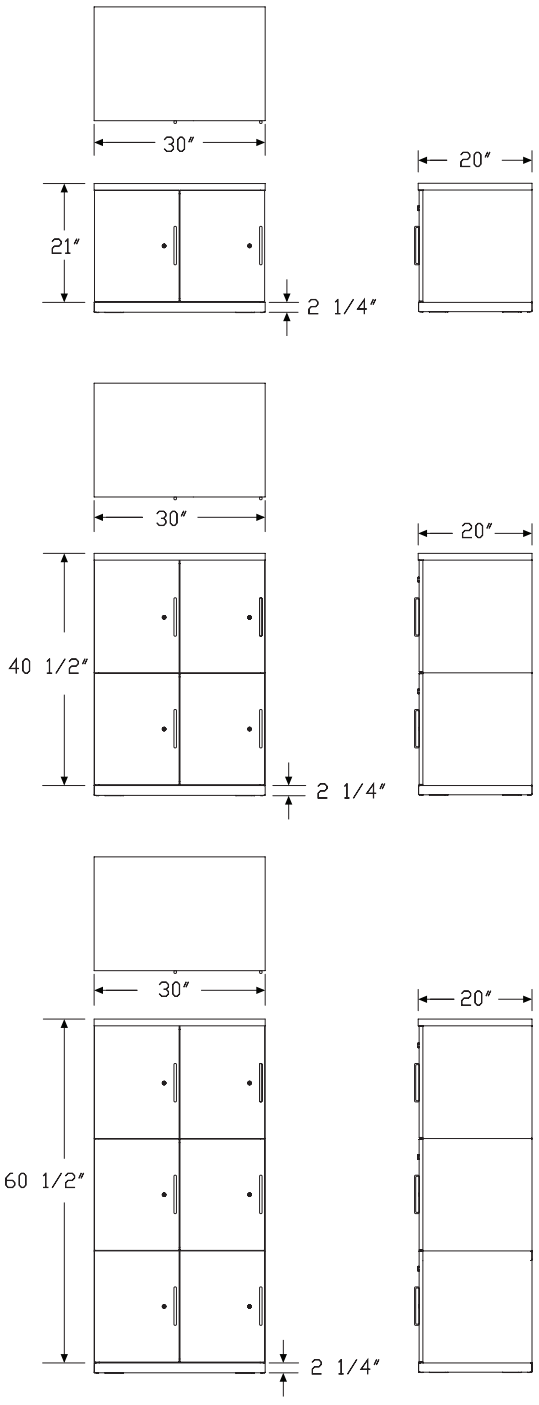
Actual case width is 29 7/8" (30), height of each locker is 19 5/8", and case depth is 19 7/8" (20).

Notes

Dimensional illustration does not include all possible configurations.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

4LH. A

Step 2. Pull Style

K bar pull A

A arc pull A

Step 3. Width

30 30" wide double door A

Step 4. Depth

20 20" deep A

Step 5. Height

1 1-high stack A

2 2-high stack A

3 3-high stack A

Step 6. Hinge Location

R right-hinged door A

L left-hinged door A

Prices for Steps 1-6.

			201R	201L	202R	202L	203R	203L
4LH.	**K**	**30**	$1046	1046	1993	1993	2947	2947
	A	**30**	$1065	1065	1993	1993	2947	2947

Step 7. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel A	+$0
TS	smooth paint on textured steel A	+$50
XS	textured paint on smooth steel A	+$0

Step 8. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

8Q	folkstone grey A	+$0
91	white A	+$0
98	studio white A	+$0
9J	sparrow A	+$0
BU	black umber A	+$0
G2	graphite satin A	+$0
HF	inner tone light A	+$0
HT	inner tone A	+$0
LT	light tone A	+$0
LU	soft white A	+$0
MT	medium tone A	+$0
SG	slate grey A	+$0
WA	wheat A	+$0
WL	sandstone A	+$0

Metallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

1209	platinum A	+$0
1210	hematite A	+$0
1212	bronzite A	+$0
CN	metallic champagne A	+$0
EH	metallic bronze A	+$0
MS	metallic silver A	+$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white A	+$0
98	studio white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral A	+$0
G1	graphite A	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral A	+$0

Step 9. Top

NT	no top A	+$0
TL	1 1/4"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge A	+$67

Step 10. Top Finish

For 1 1/4"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

8Q	folkstone grey A	+$0
91	white A	+$0
98	studio white A	+$0

CL	cool grey neutral [A]	+$0
HF	inner tone light [A]	+$0
HT	inner tone [A]	+$0
LT	light tone [A]	+$0
LU	soft white [A]	+$0
WL	sandstone [A]	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral [A]	+$0
LBM	crisp linen [A]	+$0
LBN	classic linen [A]	+$0
LBP	casual linen [A]	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh [A]	+$0
LBL	steel mesh [A]	+$0
LBF	neutral twill [A]	+$0
LBG	sarum twill [A]	+$0
LBH	earthen twill [A]	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill [A]	+$0
LBQ	white twill [A]	+$0
76	light brown walnut [A]	+$0
HM	natural maple [A]	+$0
HP	light anigre [A]	+$0
HX	aged cherry [A]	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0
LA	light ash [A]	+$0
LBA	clear on ash [A]	+$0
LBR	phantom ecru [A]	+$0
LBS	phantom cocoa [A]	+$0
LBU	medium matte walnut [A]	+$0
LBV	warm grey teak [A]	+$0
LBB	oak on ash [A]	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut [A]	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
28	canyon [A]	+$0
29	misted [A]	+$0

Step 11. Edge Finish

For 1 1/4"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

28	canyon [A]	+$0
29	misted [A]	+$0
76	light brown walnut [A]	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey [A]	+$0
91	white [A]	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral [A]	+$0
HF	inner tone light [A]	+$0
HM	natural maple [A]	+$0
HP	light anigre [A]	+$0
HT	inner tone [A]	+$0
HX	aged cherry [A]	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0
LA	light ash [A]	+$0
LBA	clear on ash [A]	+$0
LBR	phantom ecru [A]	+$0
LBS	phantom cocoa [A]	+$0
LBU	medium matte walnut [A]	+$0
LBV	warm grey teak [A]	+$0
LBB	oak on ash [A]	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut [A]	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
LBF	neutral twill [A]	+$0
LBG	sarum twill [A]	+$0
LBH	earthen twill [A]	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill [A]	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh [A]	+$0
LBL	steel mesh [A]	+$0
LBM	crisp linen [A]	+$0
LBN	classic linen [A]	+$0
LBP	casual linen [A]	+$0
LBQ	white twill [A]	+$0
LM	mahogany [A]	+$0
LT	light tone [A]	+$0
LU	soft white [A]	+$0
MT	medium tone [A]	+$0
WL	sandstone [A]	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral [A]	+$0

Step 12. Pull Finish

Metallic Paint

For bar pull (K)

CN	metallic champagne [A]	+$0
MS	metallic silver [A]	+$0

Sand Texture Paint

For bar pull (K)

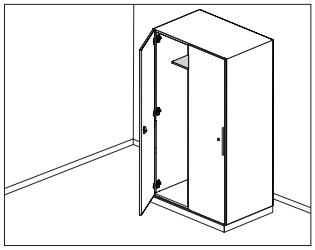
BK	black [A]	+$0
79	green apple [A]	+$10
MY3	yellow oxide [A]	+$10
RO	red [A]	+$10
TRQ	turquoise [A]	+$10

Smooth Paint		
For bar pull (K)		
8Q	folkstone grey [A]	+$0
91	white [A]	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
G1	graphite [A]	+$0
WL	sandstone [A]	+$0
For arc pull (A)		
NH	brushed nickel [A]	+$0
NK	black nickel [A]	+$0

Step 13. Lock		
KA	keyed alike [A]	-$10
KC	keyed differently, chrome [A]	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black [A]	+$0

Step 14. Base Height		
NB	no base [A]	-$78
B1	1"-high base [A]	+$0
B2	1 1/2"-high base [A]	+$0
B3	2 1/4"-high base [A]	+$0

Metal Locker Shelf 4LS.

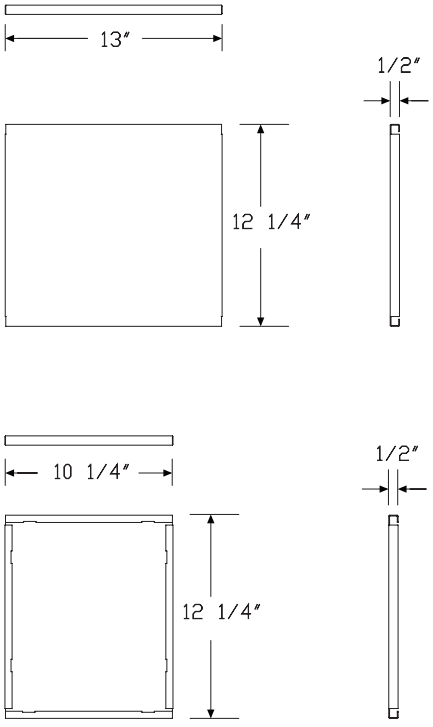


Product Information

Description

This adjustable metal shelf fits into a 20"-deep locker to provide additional storage. It is smooth steel and comes in 2 widths. Shelf attachment clips included.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

4LS. A

Step 2. Width

12	shelf for 36" W locker A	
15	shelf for 15" W, 30" W locker A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

4LS.	**12**	$33
	15	$35

Step 3. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel A	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel A	+$0

Step 4. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey A	+$0
91	white A	+$0
98	studio white A	+$0
9J	sparrow A	+$0
BU	black umber A	+$0
G2	graphite satin A	+$0
HF	inner tone light A	+$0
HT	inner tone A	+$0
LT	light tone A	+$0
LU	soft white A	+$0
MT	medium tone A	+$0
SG	slate grey A	+$0
WA	wheat A	+$0
WL	sandstone A	+$0

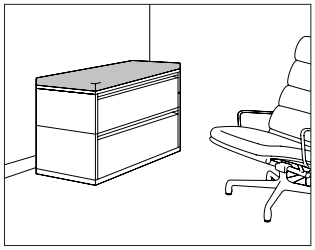
For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

1209	platinum A	+$0
1210	hematite A	+$0
1212	bronzite A	+$0
CN	metallic champagne A	+$0
EH	metallic bronze A	+$0
MS	metallic silver A	+$0

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)		
91	white [A]	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral [A]	+$0
G1	graphite [A]	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral [A]	+$0

Retrofit Cushion Top

TC1-3
TC1-4
TC2-3
TC2-4



Product Information

Description

This cushion top is retrofit to a lateral file or storage case with a flat metal top. It is available in 2 heights, 3 widths, and 2 depths. Hook-and-loop fastener strips are included to attach cushion to flat metal top.

Notes

Cushion top accepts Customer's Own Material (COM). Yardage is estimated for nondirectional, 54"-wide fabrics. When ordering more than 1 cushion, round up total yardage requirement to next whole yard of fabric.

Width—Yardage

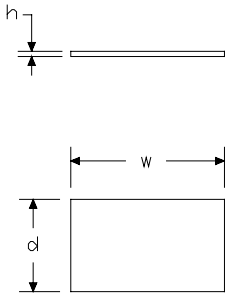
30"—1.05

36"—1.22

42"—1.40

For information on multiple quantities or directional fabrics, contact COM Department. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

TC

Step 2. Height

1- 1" high

2- 2" high

Step 3. Width

30 30" wide

36 36" wide

42 42" wide

Step 4. Depth

18 18" deep

20 20" deep

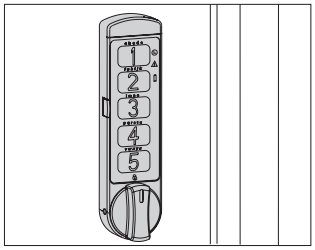
Prices for Steps 1-4.

TC1-30	**18**	$408
	20	$408
TC1-36	**18**	$408
	20	$408
TC1-42	**18**	$408
	20	$408
TC2-30	**18**	$408
	20	$408
TC2-36	**18**	$408
	20	$408
TC2-42	**18**	$408
	20	$408

Step 5. Cushion Top Fabric *See textiles list for fabric numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.*	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$68
Price Category 3	+$82
Price Category 4	+$101
Price Category 5	+$120
Price Category (Geiger) 5	+$0
Price Category (Geiger) 6	+$0
Price Category 7	+$137
Price Category 8	+$725
Price Category 9	+$950
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1050
Price Category B	+$47
Price Category C	+$43
Price Category D	+$82
Price Category E	+$99
Price Category F	+$54
Price Category G	+$166
Price Category H	+$204
Price Category I	+$100
Price Category J	+$276
Price Category K	+$310

Keyless Lock

MKL-H
MKL-V
MKS-H
MKS-V



Product Information

Description

This keyless lock replaces an existing cam lock and is available in 2 mode options. Locker mode allows for a temporary code to be entered for each use, and station mode allows for repeated use with the same code. Multiple orientation options allow the keyless lock to be used with a variety of products.

Notes

Replacement battery is a 3-volt lithium CR2032 battery.

Actual lock dimensions are 3.86"W×1.00"H×0.39"D.

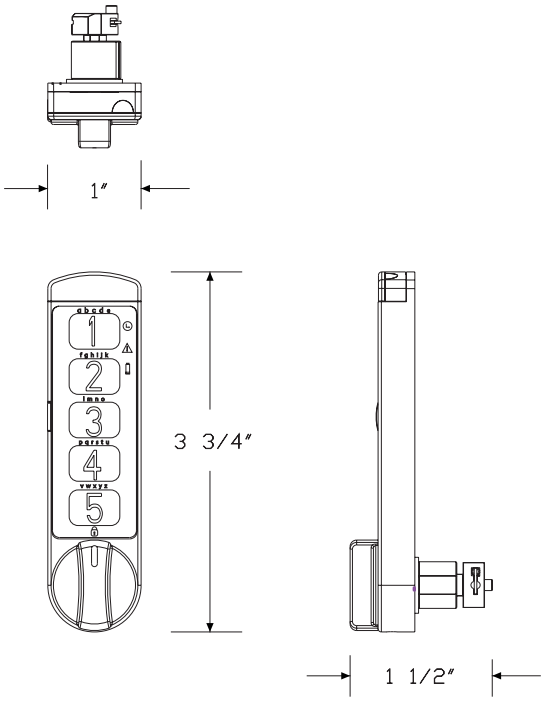
Meridian® standard pull 2600 series, the Tu® metal pedestal, and some Tu metal lateral files will not accommodate the width of the keyless lock.

Order the following products separately:

- Control key fob (MKL-CKF)
- User key fob (MKL-UKF)

This keyless lock can be found under the Meridian® product line code of MS.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MK A

Step 2. Mode

L- locker mode A

S- station mode A

Step 3. Orientation

HL horizontal, keypad facing left A

HR horizontal, keypad facing right A

VU vertical, keypad facing up A

VD vertical, keypad facing down A

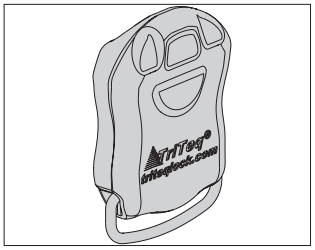
Prices for Steps 1-3.

MKL-HL	$212
MKL-HR	$212
MKL-VU	$212
MKL-VD	$212
MKS-HL	$212
MKS-HR	$212
MKS-VU	$212
MKS-VD	$212

Step 4. Finish

0I	silver A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

Keyless Lock, Control Key Fob MKL-C



Product Information

Description

This key fob opens the keyless lock without using the numeric keypad.

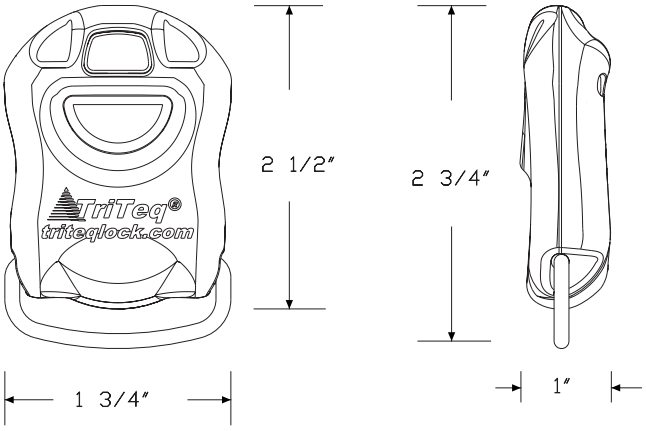
Notes

Order the following products separately:

- Keyless lock (MK)
- User key fob (MKL-UKF)

This keyless lock, control key fob can be found under the Meridian® product line code of MS.

Dimensions

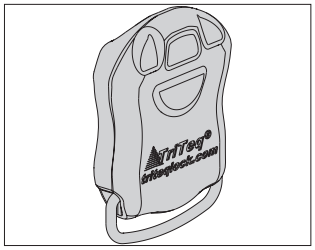


Specification Information

Step 1.

MKL-CKF	A	$182

Keyless Lock, User Key Fob MKL-U



Product Information

Description

This key fob opens the keyless lock without using the numeric keypad.

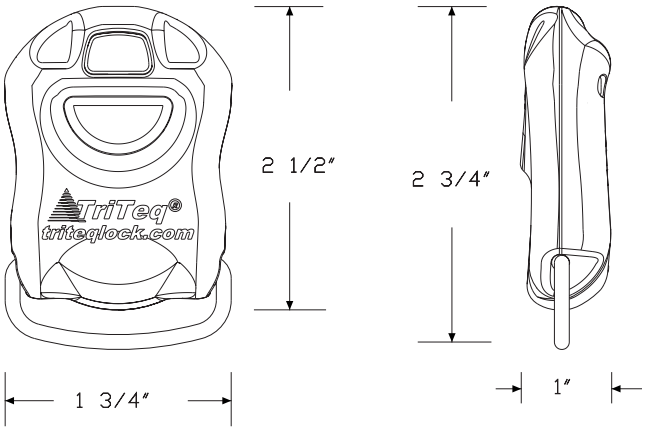
Notes

Order the following products separately:

- Keyless lock (MK)
- Control key fob (MKL-CKF)

This keyless lock, user key fob can be found under the Meridian® product line code of MS.

Dimensions

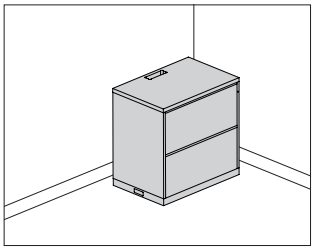


Specification Information

Step 1.

MKL-UKF A	$182

Standard-Pull Powered Storage Lateral File PS26-



Product Information

Description

This powered storage lateral file holds letter-, legal-, and A4-size hanging files. It has standard pulls and smooth or textured steel. The file has no top or a metal, laminate, or veneer top. A positive interlock system permits only 1 drawer to open at a time. 1 lock controls all drawers. The drawers can be specified with 3 dividers or with front-to-back or side-to-side filing rails for hanging files. 3 widths, 1 depth and 4 heights are available. The base includes adjustable glides. Lock is located in case stile.

Actual powered storage lateral file widths are 29 7/8", 35 7/8", or 41 7/8"; actual depth is 19 7/8"; drawer depth is 18". The 2 1/4"-high base has 1 1/2" glide adjustment.

Notes

Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

Order the following products separately:

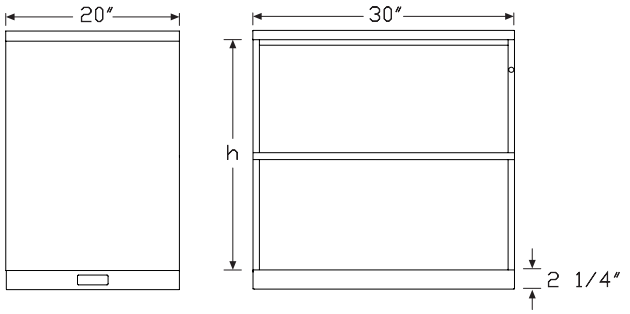
- Connect™ - S310 electrical unit with connect modular connection (Y1329.)
- Connect - power entry, 4-circuit (Y1351.)
- Connect - junction block to junction block jumper, 4-circuit (Y1353.)
- Connect - H-block connector, 4-circuit (Y1354.H)
- Ganging kit (U1B36D9)

Top power access not available on metal tops.

Powered storage units must be ganged together. Use kit (U1B36D9).

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

PS26- A

Step 2. Width

30 30" wide A
36 36" wide A
42 42" wide A

Step 3. Depth

20- 20" deep A

Step 4. Configuration

2N 2 11 3/4"-high drawers A
2E 2 13 1/8"-high drawers A
3N 3 11 3/4"-high drawers A
3E 3 13 1/8"-high drawers A

Step 5. Power Access (on top of case)

T access A
N no access A

Prices for Steps 1-5.

		2NT	2NN	2ET	2EN	3NT	3NN
PS26-	**30 20-**	$914	886	914	886	1225	1233
	36 20-	$1010	983	1010	983	1390	1362
	42 20-	$1141	1113	1141	1113	1569	1540

		3ET	3EN
PS26-	**30 20-**	$1260	1233
	36 20-	$1390	1325
	42 20-	$1569	1540

Step 6. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel A	+$0
TS	smooth paint on textured steel A	+$50
XS	textured paint on smooth steel A	+$0

Step 7. Surface Finish

Nonmetallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

8Q	folkstone grey [A]	+$0
91	white [A]	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
9J	sparrow [A]	+$0
BU	black umber [A]	+$0
G2	graphite satin [A]	+$0
HF	inner tone light [A]	+$0
HT	inner tone [A]	+$0
LT	light tone [A]	+$0
LU	soft white [A]	+$0
MT	medium tone [A]	+$0
SG	slate grey [A]	+$0
WA	wheat [A]	+$0
WL	sandstone [A]	+$0

Metallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

1209	platinum [A]	+$0
1210	hematite [A]	+$0
1212	bronzite [A]	+$0
CN	metallic champagne [A]	+$0
EH	metallic bronze [A]	+$0
MS	metallic silver [A]	+$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white [A]	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral [A]	+$0
G1	graphite [A]	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral [A]	+$0

Step 8. Top

For access (T)

TL	1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge [A]	+$75
TR	1¼"-high recut veneer top [A]	+$152
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$157

For no access (N)

NT	no top [A]	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0
T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0
T3	1¼"-high painted metal top with radius edge [A]	+$65
TL	1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge [A]	+$75
TR	1¼"-high recut veneer top [A]	+$152
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$157

Step 9.

Top Finish: Solid-Color Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

8Q	folkstone grey [A]	+$0
91	white [A]	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral [A]	+$0
HF	inner tone light [A]	+$0
HT	inner tone [A]	+$0
LT	light tone [A]	+$0
LU	soft white [A]	+$0
WL	sandstone [A]	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral [A]	+$0

Top Finish: Linen Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0

Top Finish: Mesh Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

LBK	pewter mesh	+$0

Top Finish: Twill Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0

Top Finish: Wood-Grain Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
HM	natural maple [A]	+$0
HP	light anigre [A]	+$0
LA	light ash [A]	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+$0
LBU	medium matte walnut	+$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
76	light brown walnut [A]	+$0
HX	aged cherry [A]	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Top Finish: Zephyr Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
28	canyon [A]	+$0
29	misted [A]	+$0

Veneer Top Finish: Recut Veneer		
For 1¼"-high recut veneer top (TR)		
RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0
STA	stain-to-match on recut ash (nonstandard) [A]	+$20

Veneer Top Finish: Wood Veneer		
For 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)		
2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$28
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$28
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$28
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$28
EW	medium matte walnut [A]	+$28
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$28
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$28
UL	natural maple [A]	+$28
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$28

Step 10. Edge Finish		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
28	canyon	+$0
29	misted	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+$0
LBU	medium matte walnut	+$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 11. Lock		
KA	keyed alike [A]	-$10
KC	keyed differently, chrome [A]	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black [A]	+$0

Standard-Pull Powered Storage
Lateral File *continued*

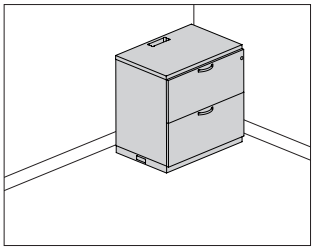
Step 12. Base/Access Location		
B3	2¼" base, no access [A]	+$0
B3L	2¼" base, power access left [A]	+$63
B3R	2¼" base, power access right [A]	+$63
B3B	2¼" base, power access left and right [A]	+$85
B3MB	2¼" base, [A]	+$63
B3LB	2¼" base, power access back & left [A]	+$85
B3RB	2¼" base, power access back & right [A]	+$85
B3BB	2¼" base, power access back,rt, & left [A]	+$95

Step 13. Counterweight		
NO	no counterweight (must gang or anchor) [A]	+$0
CB	counterweight (recommended) [A]	+$128

Step 14. Drawer Interior		
9P	front-to-back filing rail [A]	+$0
9R	side-to-side filing rail [A]	+$0
9M	3 dividers [A]	+$0

Arc-Pull Powered Storage Lateral File

PS2AM
PS2AV



Product Information

Description

This powered storage lateral file holds letter-, legal-, and A4-size hanging files. It has arc pulls and smooth or textured steel. The file has no top or a metal, laminate, or veneer top. A positive interlock system permits only 1 drawer to open at a time. 1 lock controls all drawers. The drawers can be specified with 3 dividers or with front-to-back or side-to-side filing rails for hanging files. 3 widths, 1 depth and 4 heights are available. The base includes adjustable glides. Lock is located in drawer face.

Actual powered storage lateral file widths are 29 7/8", 35 7/8", or 41 7/8"; actual depth is 19 7/8"; drawer depth is 18". The 2 1/4"-high base has 1 1/2" glide adjustment.

Notes

Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

Arc pull option (A.) conforms to guidelines of Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

Order the following products separately:

- Connect™ - S310 electrical unit with connect modular connection (Y1329.)
- Connect - power entry, 4-circuit (Y1351.)
- Connect - junction block to junction block jumper, 4-circuit (Y1353.)
- Connect - H-block connector, 4-circuit (Y1354.H)
- Ganging kit (U1B36D9)

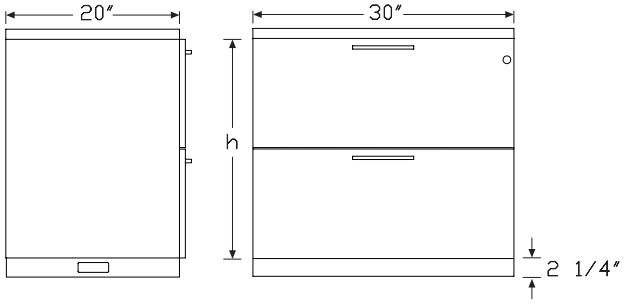
Top power access not available on metal tops.

Powered storage units must be ganged together. Use kit (U1B36D9).

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

The arc pull conforms to guidelines of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

PS2A [A]

Step 2. Front Material

M- painted metal front [A]
V- veneer front [A]

Step 3. Width

30 30" wide [A]
36 36" wide [A]
42 42" wide [A]

Step 4. Depth

20- 20" deep [A]

Step 5. Configuration

2N 2 11 3/4"-high drawers [A]
2E 2 13 1/8"-high drawers [A]
3N 3 11 3/4"-high drawers [A]
3E 3 13 1/8"-high drawers [A]

Step 6. Power Access (on top of case)

T access [A]
N no access [A]

Prices for Steps 1-6.

		2NT	2NN	2ET	2EN	3NT	3NN
PS2AM-	30 20-	$960	930	960	930	1324	1294
	36 20-	$1062	1032	1062	1032	1460	1430
	42 20-	$1200	1169	1200	1169	1648	1617

		3ET	3EN
PS2AM-	30 20-	$1324	1294
	36 20-	$1460	1430
	42 20-	$1648	1617

		2NT	2NN	2ET	2EN	3NT	3NN
PS2AV-	30 20-	$1307	1278	1307	1278	1842	1814
	36 20-	$1477	1447	1477	1447	2083	2053
	42 20-	$1679	1649	1679	1649	2368	2337

		3ET	3EN
PS2AV-	30 20-	$1842	1814
	36 20-	$2083	2053
	42 20-	$2368	2337

Arc-Pull Powered Storage Lateral File *continued*

Step 7. Paint/Steel Type		
SS	smooth paint on smooth steel [A]	+$0
TS	smooth paint on textured steel [A]	+$50
XS	textured paint on smooth steel [A]	+$0

Step 8. Surface Finish		
Nonmetallic Paint		
For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)		
8Q	folkstone grey [A]	+$0
91	white [A]	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
9J	sparrow [A]	+$0
BU	black umber [A]	+$0
G2	graphite satin [A]	+$0
HF	inner tone light [A]	+$0
HT	inner tone [A]	+$0
LT	light tone [A]	+$0
LU	soft white [A]	+$0
MT	medium tone [A]	+$0
SG	slate grey [A]	+$0
WA	wheat [A]	+$0
WL	sandstone [A]	+$0
Metallic Paint		
For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)		
1209	platinum [A]	+$0
1210	hematite [A]	+$0
1212	bronzite [A]	+$0
CN	metallic champagne [A]	+$0
EH	metallic bronze [A]	+$0
MS	metallic silver [A]	+$0
Sand Texture Paint		
For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)		
91	white [A]	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral [A]	+$0
G1	graphite [A]	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral [A]	+$0

Step 9. Top		
For painted metal front (M-) with access (T)		
TL	1 1/4"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge [A]	+$75
TR	1 1/4"-high recut veneer top [A]	+$152
TF	1 1/4"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$157
For painted metal front (M-) with no access (N)		
NT	no top [A]	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0
T2	1 1/4"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0
T3	1 1/4"-high painted metal top with radius edge [A]	+$65
TL	1 1/4"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge [A]	+$75
TR	1 1/4"-high recut veneer top [A]	+$152
TF	1 1/4"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$157
For veneer front (V-) with access (T)		
TL	1 1/4"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge [A]	+$75
TF	1 1/4"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$157
For veneer front (V-) with no access (N)		
NT	no top [A]	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0
T2	1 1/4"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0
T3	1 1/4"-high painted metal top with radius edge [A]	+$65
TL	1 1/4"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge [A]	+$75
TF	1 1/4"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$157

Step 10.		
Veneer Top Finish: Wood Veneer		
For painted metal front (M-) with 1 1/4"-high wood veneer top (TF)		
2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$28
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$28
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$28
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$28
EW	medium matte walnut [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$28
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$28
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$28
UL	natural maple [A]	+$28
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$28

Arc-Pull Powered Storage Lateral File *continued*

Veneer Front Finish: Wood Veneer

For veneer front (V-) with no top (NT), 1 1/4"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL), 1"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T1), or 1 1/4"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T2), or 1 1/4"-high painted metal top with radius edge (T3)

2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$28
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$28
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$28
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$28
EW	medium matte walnut [A]	+$28
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$28
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$28
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$28
UL	natural maple [A]	+$28
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$28

Veneer Top Finish: Recut Veneer

For painted metal front (M-) with 1 1/4"-high recut veneer top (TR)

RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0

Veneer Front/Top Finish

For veneer front (V-) with 1 1/4"-high wood veneer top (TF)

2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$56
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$56
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$56
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$56
EW	medium matte walnut [A]	+$56
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$56
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$56
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$56
UL	natural maple [A]	+$56
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$56

Step 11. Top Finish

For 1 1/4"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

Solid-Color Laminate

8Q	folkstone grey [A]	+$0
91	white [A]	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral [A]	+$0
HF	inner tone light [A]	+$0
HT	inner tone [A]	+$0
LT	light tone [A]	+$0
LU	soft white [A]	+$0
WL	sandstone [A]	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral [A]	+$0

Linen Laminate

LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0

Mesh Laminate

LBK	pewter mesh	+$0

Twill Laminate

LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate

HM	natural maple [A]	+$0
HP	light anigre [A]	+$0
LA	light ash [A]	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+$0
LBU	medium matte walnut	+$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
76	light brown walnut [A]	+$0
HX	aged cherry [A]	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Arc-Pull Powered Storage Lateral File *continued*

Zephyr Laminate		
28	canyon [A]	+$0
29	misted [A]	+$0

Step 12. Edge Finish *For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)*		
28	canyon	+$0
29	misted	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+$0
LBU	medium matte walnut	+$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 13. Lock		
KA	keyed alike [A]	-$10
KC	keyed differently, chrome [A]	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black [A]	+$0

Step 14. Pull Finish		
NH	brushed nickel [A]	+$0
NK	black nickel [A]	+$0

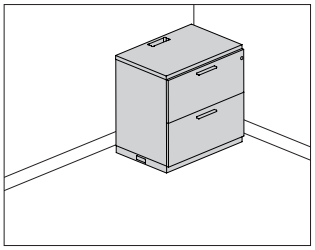
Step 15. Base/Access Location		
B3	2¼" base, no access [A]	+$0
B3L	2¼" base, power access left [A]	+$63
B3R	2¼" base, power access right [A]	+$63
B3B	2¼" base, power access left and right [A]	+$85
B3MB	2¼" base, [A]	+$63
B3LB	2¼" base, power access back & left [A]	+$85
B3RB	2¼" base, power access back & right [A]	+$85
B3BB	2¼" base, power access back,rt, & left [A]	+$95

Step 16. Counterweight		
NO	no counterweight (must gang or anchor) [A]	+$0
CB	counterweight (recommended) [A]	+$128

Step 17. Drawer Interior		
9P	front-to-back filing rail [A]	+$0
9R	side-to-side filing rail [A]	+$0
9M	3 dividers [A]	+$0

Bar-Pull Powered Storage Lateral File

PS2KM
PS2KV



Product Information

Description

This powered storage lateral file holds letter-, legal-, and A4-size hanging files. It has bar pulls and smooth or textured steel. The file has no top or a metal, laminate, or veneer top. A positive interlock system permits only 1 drawer to open at a time. 1 lock controls all drawers. The drawers can be specified with 3 dividers or with front-to-back or side-to-side filing rails for hanging files. 3 widths, 1 depth and 4 heights are available. The base includes adjustable glides. Lock is located in drawer face.

Actual powered storage lateral file widths are 29 7/8", 35 7/8", or 41 7/8"; actual depth is 19 7/8"; drawer depth is 18". The 2 1/4"-high base has 1 1/2" glide adjustment.

Notes

Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

Order the following products separately:

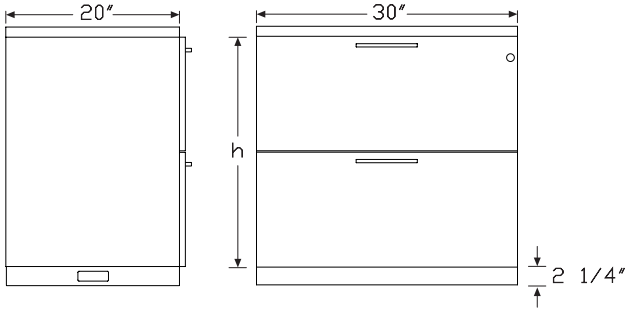
- Connect™ - S310 electrical unit with connect modular connection (Y1329.)
- Connect - power entry, 4-circuit (Y1351.)
- Connect - junction block to junction block jumper, 4-circuit (Y1353.)
- Connect - H-block connector, 4-circuit (Y1354.H)
- Ganging kit (U1B36D9)

Top power access not available on metal tops.

Powered storage units must be ganged together. Use kit (U1B36D9).

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

PS2K A

Step 2. Front Material

M- painted metal front A

V- veneer front A

Step 3. Width

30 30″ wide A

36 36″ wide A

42 42″ wide A

Step 4. Depth

20- 20″ deep A

Step 5. Configuration

2N 2 11 3/4"-high drawers A

2E 2 13 1/8"-high drawers A

3N 3 11 3/4"-high drawers A

3E 3 13 1/8"-high drawers A

Step 6. Power Access (on top of case)

T access A

N no access A

Prices for Steps 1-6.

		2NT	2NN	2ET	2EN	3NT	3NN
PS2KM-	30 20-	$960	930	960	930	1324	1294
	36 20-	$1062	1032	1062	1032	1460	1430
	42 20-	$1200	1169	1200	1169	1648	1617

		3ET	3EN
PS2KM-	30 20-	$1324	1294
	36 20-	$1460	1430
	42 20-	$1648	1617

		2NT	2NN	2ET	2EN	3NT	3NN
PS2KV-	30 20-	$1307	1278	1307	1278	1842	1814
	36 20-	$1477	1447	1477	1447	2083	2053
	42 20-	$1679	1649	1679	1649	2368	2337

		3ET	3EN
PS2KV-	30 20-	$1842	1814
	36 20-	$2083	2053
	42 20-	$2368	2337

Bar-Pull Powered Storage Lateral File *continued*

Step 7. Paint/Steel Type		
SS	smooth paint on smooth steel [A]	+$0
TS	smooth paint on textured steel [A]	+$50
XS	textured paint on smooth steel [A]	+$0

Step 8. Surface Finish		
Nonmetallic Paint		
For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)		
8Q	folkstone grey [A]	+$0
91	white [A]	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
9J	sparrow [A]	+$0
BU	black umber [A]	+$0
G2	graphite satin [A]	+$0
HF	inner tone light [A]	+$0
HT	inner tone [A]	+$0
LT	light tone [A]	+$0
LU	soft white [A]	+$0
MT	medium tone [A]	+$0
SG	slate grey [A]	+$0
WA	wheat [A]	+$0
WL	sandstone [A]	+$0
Metallic Paint		
For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)		
1209	platinum [A]	+$0
1210	hematite [A]	+$0
1212	bronzite [A]	+$0
CN	metallic champagne [A]	+$0
EH	metallic bronze [A]	+$0
MS	metallic silver [A]	+$0
Sand Texture Paint		
For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)		
91	white [A]	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral [A]	+$0
G1	graphite [A]	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral [A]	+$0

Step 9. Top		
For painted metal front (M-) with access (T)		
TL	1 1/4"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge [A]	+$75
TR	1 1/4"-high recut veneer top [A]	+$152
TF	1 1/4"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$157
For painted metal front (M-) with no access (N)		
NT	no top [A]	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0
T2	1 1/4"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0
T3	1 1/4"-high painted metal top with radius edge [A]	+$65
TL	1 1/4"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge [A]	+$75
TR	1 1/4"-high recut veneer top [A]	+$152
TF	1 1/4"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$157
For veneer front (V-) with access (T)		
TL	1 1/4"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge [A]	+$75
TF	1 1/4"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$157
For veneer front (V-) with no access (N)		
NT	no top [A]	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0
T2	1 1/4"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0
T3	1 1/4"-high painted metal top with radius edge [A]	+$65
TL	1 1/4"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge [A]	+$75
TF	1 1/4"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$157

Step 10.		
Veneer Top Finish: Wood Veneer		
For painted metal front (M-) with 1 1/4"-high wood veneer top (TF)		
2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$28
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$28
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$28
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$28
EW	medium matte walnut [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$28
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$28
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$28
UL	natural maple [A]	+$28
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$28

Bar-Pull Powered Storage Lateral File *continued*

Veneer Front Finish: Wood Veneer

For veneer front (V-) with no top (NT), 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL), or 1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T2), or 1¼"-high painted metal top with radius edge (T3)

2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$28
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$28
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$28
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$28
EW	medium matte walnut [A]	+$28
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$28
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$28
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$28
UL	natural maple [A]	+$28
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$28

Veneer Top Finish: Recut Veneer

For painted metal front (M-) with 1¼"-high recut veneer top (TR)

RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0

Veneer Front/Top Finish

For veneer front (V-) with 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)

2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$56
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$56
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$56
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$56
EW	medium matte walnut [A]	+$56
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$56
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$56
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$56
UL	natural maple [A]	+$56
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$56

Step 11. Top Finish

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

Solid-Color Laminate

8Q	folkstone grey [A]	+$0
91	white [A]	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral [A]	+$0
HF	inner tone light [A]	+$0
HT	inner tone [A]	+$0
LT	light tone [A]	+$0
LU	soft white [A]	+$0
WL	sandstone [A]	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral [A]	+$0

Linen Laminate

LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0

Mesh Laminate

LBK	pewter mesh	+$0

Twill Laminate

LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate

HM	natural maple [A]	+$0
HP	light anigre [A]	+$0
LA	light ash [A]	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+$0
LBU	medium matte walnut	+$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
76	light brown walnut [A]	+$0
HX	aged cherry [A]	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Bar-Pull Powered Storage Lateral File *continued*

Zephyr Laminate		
28	canyon [A]	+$0
29	misted [A]	+$0

Step 12. Edge Finish		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
28	canyon	+$0
29	misted	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+$0
LBU	medium matte walnut	+$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 13. Lock		
KA	keyed alike [A]	-$10
KC	keyed differently, chrome [A]	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black [A]	+$0

Step 14. Pull Finish		
Metallic Paint		
MS	metallic silver [A]	+$0
Sand Texture Paint		
BK	black [A]	+$0
Smooth Paint		
98	studio white [A]	+$0

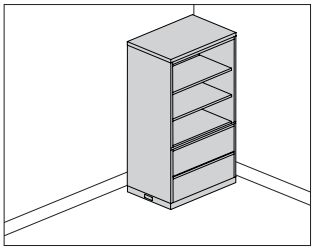
Step 15. Base/Access Location		
B3	2¼" base, no access [A]	+$0
B3L	2¼" base, power access left [A]	+$63
B3R	2¼" base, power access right [A]	+$63
B3B	2¼" base, power access left and right [A]	+$85
B3MB	2¼" base, [A]	+$63
B3LB	2¼" base, power access back & left [A]	+$85
B3RB	2¼" base, power access back & right [A]	+$85
B3BB	2¼" base, power access back,rt, & left [A]	+$95

Step 16. Counterweight		
NO	no counterweight (must gang or anchor) [A]	+$0
CB	counterweight (recommended) [A]	+$128

Step 17. Drawer Interior		
9P	front-to-back filing rail [A]	+$0
9R	side-to-side filing rail [A]	+$0
9M	3 dividers [A]	+$0

Standard-Pull Powered Storage Case

PS6-3
PS6-4



Product Information

Description

This freestanding powered storage case has standard pulls, smooth or textured steel, and is available in 3 widths, 1 depth, and 6 heights. It has a metal, laminate, or veneer top. The case has a combination of drawers and open storage with power offered inside the open storage, flush on top of case or both locations. The false back provides access for routing of power and data within the case. Connect™ power distributors with modular ends are ordered and installed separately. The base has adjustable glides. Lock is located in case stile.

Actual storage case widths are $29\frac{7}{8}$", $35\frac{7}{8}$", or $41\frac{7}{8}$"; actual depth is $19\frac{7}{8}$"; inside depth of open case is 15"; drawer depth is 16". The $2\frac{1}{4}$"-high base has $1\frac{1}{2}$" glide adjustment.

Notes

Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

Order the following products separately:

- Connect - S310 electrical unit with connect modular connection (Y1329.)
- Connect - power entry, 4-circuit (Y1351.)
- Connect - junction block to junction block jumper, 4-circuit (Y1353.)
- Connect - H-block connector, 4-circuit (Y1354.H)
- Ganging kit (U1B36D9)

Top power access not available on metal tops.

Powered storage units must be ganged together. Use kit (U1B36D9).

To convert filing direction, order 1 of the following products separately:

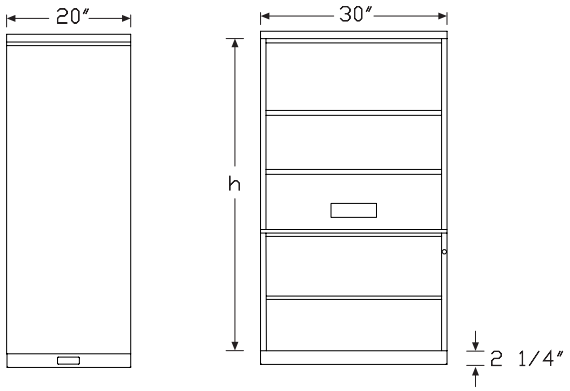
- Front-to-back rail (9Pxxxx)
- Side-to-side rail (9Rxxxxx)

See Stackable Lateral File Accessories for specific product number.

Order optional file drawer organizer (LG901) separately.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Standard-Pull Powered Storage Case *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

PS6- A

Step 2. Width

30 30″ wide A
36 36″ wide A
42 42″ wide A

Step 3. Depth

20- 20″ deep A

Step 4. Case Height/Configuration

E 35 1/4″ high case, 1 drawer with 23 1/2″ open module and 1 shelf A
G 39 3/8″ high case, 1 drawer with 26 1/4″ open module and 1 shelf A
I 49 3/4″ high case, 2 drawers with 26 1/4″ open module and 1 shelf A
J 52 1/2″ high case, 2 drawers with 29″ open module and 1 shelf A
K 52 1/2″ high case, 2 drawers with 26 1/4″ open module and 1 shelf A
L 63 1/2″ high case, 2 drawers with 37 1/4″ open module and 2 shelves A
M 64 1/2″ high case, 3 drawers with 25 1/8″ open module and 1 shelf A

Step 5. Power Access Location

C power access inside of case A
T power access on top of case A
B power access inside and on top of case A
N no power access A

Prices for Steps 1-5.

		C	T	B	N
PS6-30 20-	**E**	$1178	1178	1173	1149
	G	$1201	1201	1227	1173
	I	$1545	1545	1575	1517
	J	$1591	1591	1618	1563
	K	$1544	1544	1573	1516
	L	$1620	1620	1649	1593
	M	$1914	1914	1943	1887

		C	T	B	N
PS6-36 20-	**E**	$1291	1291	1319	1263
	G	$1317	1317	1346	1289
	I	$1650	1696	1725	1669
	J	$1747	1747	1775	1720
	K	$1696	1696	1725	1623
	L	$1781	1781	1809	1706
	M	$2104	2104	2131	2075

		C	T	B	N
PS6-42 20-	**E**	$1420	1420	1447	1391
	G	$1445	1445	1473	1379
	I	$1814	1865	1892	1836
	J	$1867	1919	1947	1891
	K	$1865	1865	1892	1786
	L	$1956	1956	1983	1875
	M	$2310	2310	2337	2282

Step 6. Open Module Orientation

FMS	open module facing same as drawers A	+$0
FMO	open module facing opposite of drawers A	+$0

Step 7. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel A	+$0
TS	smooth paint on textured steel A	+$50
XS	textured paint on smooth steel A	+$0

Step 8. Surface Finish

Nonmetallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

8Q	folkstone grey A	+$0
91	white A	+$0
98	studio white A	+$0
9J	sparrow A	+$0
BU	black umber A	+$0
G2	graphite satin A	+$0
HF	inner tone light A	+$0
HT	inner tone A	+$0
LT	light tone A	+$0
LU	soft white A	+$0
MT	medium tone A	+$0
SG	slate grey A	+$0
WA	wheat A	+$0
WL	sandstone A	+$0

Metallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

1209	platinum [A]	+$0
1210	hematite [A]	+$0
1212	bronzite [A]	+$0
CN	metallic champagne [A]	+$0
EH	metallic bronze [A]	+$0
MS	metallic silver [A]	+$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white [A]	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral [A]	+$0
G1	graphite [A]	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral [A]	+$0

Step 9. Top

For power access on top of case (T) or power access inside and on top of case (B)

TL	1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge [A]	+$75
TR	1¼"-high recut veneer top [A]	+$152
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$157

For power access inside of case (C) or no power access (N)

NT	no top [A]	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0
T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0
T3	1¼"-high painted metal top with radius edge [A]	+$65
TL	1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge [A]	+$75
TR	1¼"-high recut veneer top [A]	+$152
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$157

Step 10.

Top Finish: Solid-Color Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

8Q	folkstone grey [A]	+$0
91	white [A]	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral [A]	+$0
HF	inner tone light [A]	+$0
HT	inner tone [A]	+$0
LT	light tone [A]	+$0
LU	soft white [A]	+$0
WL	sandstone [A]	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral [A]	+$0

Top Finish: Linen Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0

Top Finish: Mesh Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

LBK	pewter mesh	+$0

Top Finish: Twill Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0

Standard-Pull Powered Storage Case *continued*

Top Finish: Wood-Grain Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
HM	natural maple [A]	+$0
HP	light anigre [A]	+$0
LA	light ash [A]	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+$0
LBU	medium matte walnut	+$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
76	light brown walnut [A]	+$0
HX	aged cherry [A]	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Top Finish: Zephyr Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
28	canyon [A]	+$0
29	misted [A]	+$0

Veneer Top Finish: Recut Veneer		
For 1¼"-high recut veneer top (TR)		
RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0

Veneer Top Finish: Recut Veneer		
HU	cathedral recut light anigre [A]	+$28

Veneer Top Finish: Wood Veneer		
For 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)		
2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$28
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$28
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$28
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$28
EW	medium matte walnut [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$28
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$28
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$28
UL	natural maple [A]	+$28
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$28

Step 11. Edge Finish		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
28	canyon	+$0
29	misted	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+$0
LBU	medium matte walnut	+$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Standard-Pull Powered Storage Case *continued*

Step 12. Lock		
KA	keyed alike A	-$10
KC	keyed differently, chrome A	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black A	+$0

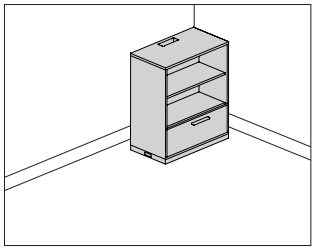
Step 13. Base/Access Location		
B3	2 1/4" base, no access A	+$0
B3L	2 1/4" base, power access left A	+$63
B3R	2 1/4" base, power access right A	+$63
B3B	2 1/4" base, power access left and right A	+$85
B3MB	2 1/4" base, A	+$63
B3LB	2 1/4" base, power access back & left A	+$85
B3RB	2 1/4" base, power access back & right A	+$85
B3BB	2 1/4" base, power access back,rt, & left A	+$95

Step 14. Counterweight		
NO	no counterweight (must gang or anchor) A	+$0
CB	counterweight (recommended) A	+$128

Step 15. Drawer Interior		
9P	front-to-back filing rail A	+$0
9R	side-to-side filing rail A	+$0
9M	3 dividers A	+$0

Arc-Pull Powered Storage Case

PSAM-
PSAV-



Product Information

Description

This freestanding powered storage case has arc pulls, smooth or textured steel, and is available in 3 widths, 1 depth, and 6 heights. It has a metal, laminate, or veneer top. The case has a combination of drawers and open storage with power offered inside the open storage, flush on top of case or both locations. The false back provides access for routing of power and data within the case. Connect™ power distributors with modular ends are ordered and installed separately. The base has adjustable glides. Lock is located in drawer face.

Actual storage case widths are 29 7/8", 35 7/8", or 41 7/8"; actual depth is 19 7/8"; inside depth of open case is 15"; drawer depth is 16". The 2 1/4"-high base has 1 1/2" glide adjustment.

Notes

Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

Arc pull option (A.) conforms to guidelines of Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

Order the following products separately:

- Connect - S310 electrical unit with connect modular connection (Y1329.)
- Connect - power entry, 4-circuit (Y1351.)
- Connect - junction block to junction block jumper, 4-circuit (Y1353.)
- Connect - H-block connector, 4-circuit (Y1354.H)
- Ganging kit (U1B36D9)

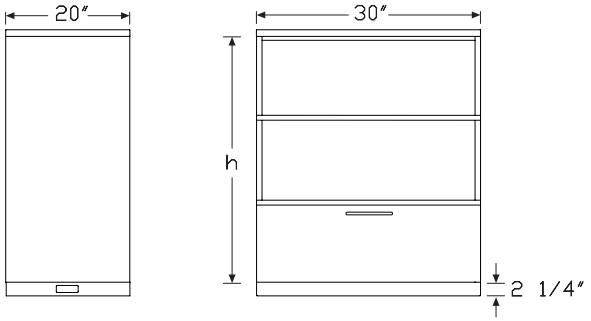
Top power access not available on metal tops.

Powered storage units must be ganged together. Use kit (U1B36D9).

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

The arc pull conforms to guidelines of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

PSA [A]

Step 2. Front Material

M- painted metal front [A]

V- veneer front [A]

Step 3. Width

30 30" wide [A]

36 36" wide [A]

42 42" wide [A]

Step 4. Depth

20- 20" deep [A]

Step 5. Case Height/Configuration

E 35 1/4" high case, 1 drawer with 23 1/2" open module and 1 shelf [A]

G 39 3/8" high case, 1 drawer with 26 1/4" open module and 1 shelf [A]

I 49 3/4" high case, 2 drawers with 26 1/4" open module and 1 shelf [A]

J 52 1/2" high case, 2 drawers with 29" open module and 1 shelf [A]

K 52 1/2" high case, 2 drawers with 26 1/4" open module and 1 shelf [A]

L 63 1/2" high case, 2 drawers with 37 1/4" open module and 2 shelves [A]

M 64 1/2" high case, 3 drawers with 25 1/8" open module and 1 shelf [A]

Step 6. Power Access Location

C power access inside of case [A]

T power access on top of case [A]

B power access inside and on top of case [A]

N no power access [A]

Prices for Steps 1-6.

		EC	ET	EB	EN	GC	GT
PSAM-	**30 20-**	$1235	1235	1262	1207	1259	1259
	36 20-	$1356	1356	1384	1327	1383	1383
	42 20-	$1488	1488	1515	1460	1516	1516

		GB	GN	IC	IT	IB	IN
PSAM-	**30 20-**	$1287	1232	1621	1621	1650	1594
	36 20-	$1409	1354	1781	1781	1809	1753

Arc-Pull Powered Storage Case

continued

	42	**20-**	$1544	1489	1956	1956	1983	1927

			JC	**JT**	**JB**	**JN**	**KC**	**KT**
PSAM-	**30**	**20-**	$1669	1669	1696	1642	1620	1620
	36	**20-**	$1833	1833	1861	1805	1781	1781
	42	**20-**	$2015	2015	2042	1986	1956	1956

			KB	**KN**	**LC**	**LT**	**LB**	**LN**
PSAM-	**30**	**20-**	$1649	1593	1701	1701	1729	1673
	36	**20-**	$1809	1753	1868	1868	1895	1839
	42	**20-**	$1983	1927	2052	2052	2079	2025

					MC	**MT**	**MB**	**MN**
PSAM-	**30**	**20-**			$2008	2008	2036	1980
	36	**20-**			$2207	2207	2234	2179
	42	**20-**			$2425	2425	2451	2397

			EC	**ET**	**EB**	**EN**	**GC**	**GT**
PSAV-	**30**	**20-**	$1407	1407	1435	1380	1432	1432
	36	**20-**	$1563	1563	1591	1535	1589	1589
	42	**20-**	$1728	1728	1756	1700	1757	1757

			GB	**GN**	**IC**	**IT**	**IB**	**IN**
PSAV-	**30**	**20-**	$1460	1404	1968	1968	1996	1941
	36	**20-**	$1617	1562	2195	2195	2223	2168
	42	**20-**	$1785	1729	2436	2436	2465	2408

			JC	**JT**	**JB**	**JN**	**KC**	**KT**
PSAV-	**30**	**20-**	$2016	2016	2043	1987	1967	1967
	36	**20-**	$2249	2249	2276	2220	2195	2195
	42	**20-**	$2493	2493	2521	2467	2436	2436

			KB	**KN**	**LC**	**LT**	**LB**	**LN**
PSAV-	**30**	**20-**	$1995	1940	2047	2047	2075	2020
	36	**20-**	$2223	2168	2283	2283	2311	2255
	42	**20-**	$2465	2408	2534	2534	2560	2505

					MC	**MT**	**MB**	**MN**
PSAV-	**30**	**20-**			$2526	2526	2555	2500
	36	**20-**			$2828	2828	2857	2801
	42	**20-**			$3144	3144	3172	3116

Step 7. Open Module Orientation

FMS	open module facing same as drawers [A]	+$0
FMO	open module facing opposite of drawers [A]	+$0

Step 8. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel [A]	+$0
TS	smooth paint on textured steel [A]	+$50
XS	textured paint on smooth steel [A]	+$0

Step 9. Surface Finish

Nonmetallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

8Q	folkstone grey [A]	+$0
91	white [A]	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
9J	sparrow [A]	+$0
BU	black umber [A]	+$0
G2	graphite satin [A]	+$0
HF	inner tone light [A]	+$0
HT	inner tone [A]	+$0
LT	light tone [A]	+$0
LU	soft white [A]	+$0
MT	medium tone [A]	+$0
SG	slate grey [A]	+$0
WA	wheat [A]	+$0
WL	sandstone [A]	+$0

Metallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

1209	platinum [A]	+$0
1210	hematite [A]	+$0
1212	bronzite [A]	+$0
CN	metallic champagne [A]	+$0
EH	metallic bronze [A]	+$0
MS	metallic silver [A]	+$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white [A]	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral [A]	+$0
G1	graphite [A]	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral [A]	+$0

Arc-Pull Powered Storage Case

continued

Step 10. Top

For painted metal front (M-) with power access on top of case (T), or power access inside and on top of case (B)

TL	1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge [A]	+$75
TR	1¼"-high recut veneer top [A]	+$152
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$157

For painted metal front (M-) with power access inside of case (C), or no power access (N)

NT	no top [A]	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0
T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0
T3	1¼"-high painted metal top with radius edge [A]	+$65
TL	1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge [A]	+$75
TR	1¼"-high recut veneer top [A]	+$152
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$157

For veneer front (V-) with power access on top of case (T), or power access inside and on top of case (B)

TL	1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge [A]	+$75
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$157

For veneer front (V-) with power access inside of case (C), or no power access (N)

NT	no top [A]	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0
T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0
T3	1¼"-high painted metal top with radius edge [A]	+$65
TL	1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge [A]	+$75
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$157

Step 11.

Veneer Top Finish: Wood Veneer

For painted metal front (M-) with 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)

2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$28
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$28
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$28
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$28
EW	medium matte walnut [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$28
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$28
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$28
UL	natural maple [A]	+$28
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$28

Veneer Front Finish: Wood Veneer

For veneer front (V-) with no top (NT), 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL), or 1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T2), or 1¼"-high painted metal top with radius edge (T3)

2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$28
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$28
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$28
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$28
EW	medium matte walnut [A]	+$28
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$28
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$28
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$28
UL	natural maple [A]	+$28
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$28

Veneer Top Finish: Recut Veneer

For painted metal front (M-) with 1¼"-high recut veneer top (TR)

RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0

Veneer Front/Top Finish

For veneer front (V-) with 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)

2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$56
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$56
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$56
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$56
EW	medium matte walnut [A]	+$56
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$56
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$56
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$56
UL	natural maple [A]	+$56
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$56

Arc-Pull Powered Storage Case

continued

Step 12. Top Finish		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
Solid-Color Laminate		
8Q	folkstone grey [A]	+$0
91	white [A]	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral [A]	+$0
HF	inner tone light [A]	+$0
HT	inner tone [A]	+$0
LT	light tone [A]	+$0
LU	soft white [A]	+$0
WL	sandstone [A]	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral [A]	+$0
Linen Laminate		
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
Mesh Laminate		
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
Twill Laminate		
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
Wood-Grain Laminate		
HM	natural maple [A]	+$0
HP	light anigre [A]	+$0
LA	light ash [A]	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+$0
LBU	medium matte walnut	+$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
76	light brown walnut [A]	+$0
HX	aged cherry [A]	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0
Zephyr Laminate		
28	canyon [A]	+$0
29	misted [A]	+$0

Step 13. Edge Finish		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
28	canyon	+$0
29	misted	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+$0
LBU	medium matte walnut	+$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Arc-Pull Powered Storage Case

continued

WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 14. Lock		
KA	keyed alike [A]	-$10
KC	keyed differently, chrome [A]	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black [A]	+$0

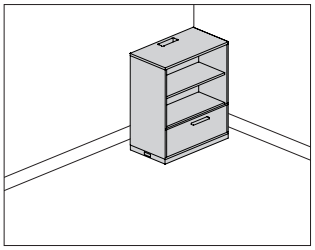
Step 15. Pull Finish		
NH	brushed nickel [A]	+$0
NK	black nickel [A]	+$0

Step 16. Base/Access Location		
B3	2¼" base, no access [A]	+$0
B3L	2¼" base, power access left [A]	+$63
B3R	2¼" base, power access right [A]	+$63
B3B	2¼" base, power access left and right [A]	+$85
B3MB	2¼" base, [A]	+$63
B3LB	2¼" base, power access back & left [A]	+$85
B3RB	2¼" base, power access back & right [A]	+$85
B3BB	2¼" base, power access back,rt, & left [A]	+$95

Step 17. Counterweight		
NO	no counterweight (must gang or anchor) [A]	+$0
CB	counterweight (recommended) [A]	+$128

Step 18. Drawer Interior		
9P	front-to-back filing rail [A]	+$0
9R	side-to-side filing rail [A]	+$0
9M	3 dividers [A]	+$0

Bar-Pull Powered Storage Case PSKM- PSKV-



Product Information

Description

This freestanding powered storage case has bar pulls, smooth or textured steel, and is available in 3 widths, 1 depth, and 6 heights. It has a metal, laminate, or veneer top. The case has a combination of drawers and open storage with power offered inside the open storage, flush on top of case or both locations. The false back provides access for routing of power and data within the case. Connect™ power distributors with modular ends are ordered and installed separately. The base has adjustable glides. Lock is located in drawer face.

Actual storage case widths are 29 7/8", 35 7/8", or 41 7/8"; actual depth is 19 7/8"; inside depth of open case is 15"; drawer depth is 16". The 2 1/4"-high base has 1 1/2" glide adjustment.

Notes

Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

Order the following products separately:

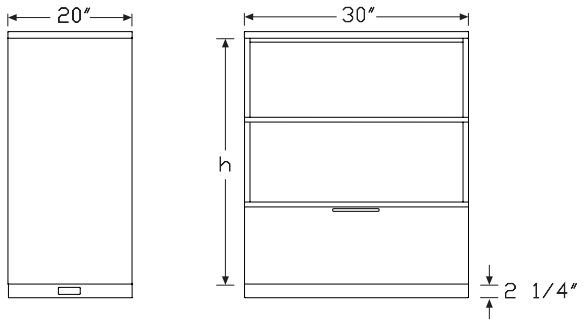
- Connect - S310 electrical unit with connect modular connection (Y1329.)
- Connect - power entry, 4-circuit (Y1351.)
- Connect - junction block to junction block jumper, 4-circuit (Y1353.)
- Connect - H-block connector, 4-circuit (Y1354.H)
- Ganging kit (U1B36D9)

Top power access not available on metal tops.

Powered storage units must be ganged together. Use kit (U1B36D9).

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

PSK A

Step 2. Front Material

M- painted metal front A

V- veneer front A

Step 3. Width

30 30" wide A

36 36" wide A

42 42" wide A

Step 4. Depth

20- 20" deep A

Step 5. Case Height/Configuration

E 35 1/4" high case, 1 drawer with 23 1/2" open module and 1 shelf A

G 39 3/8" high case, 1 drawer with 26 1/4" open module and 1 shelf A

I 49 3/4" high case, 2 drawers with 26 1/4" open module and 1 shelf A

J 52 1/2" high case, 2 drawers with 29" open module and 1 shelf A

K 52 1/2" high case, 2 drawers with 26 1/4" open module and 1 shelf A

L 63 1/2" high case, 2 drawers with 37 1/4" open module and 2 shelves A

M 64 1/2" high case, 3 drawers with 25 1/8" open module and 1 shelf A

Step 6. Power Access Location

C power access inside of case A

T power access on top of case A

B power access inside and on top of case A

N no power access A

Prices for Steps 1-6.

		EC	ET	EB	EN	GC	GT
PSKM-	**30 20-**	$1235	1235	1262	1207	1259	1259
	36 20-	$1356	1356	1384	1327	1383	1383
	42 20-	$1488	1488	1515	1460	1516	1516

		GB	GN	IC	IT	IB	IN
PSKM-	**30 20-**	$1287	1232	1621	1621	1650	1594
	36 20-	$1409	1354	1781	1781	1809	1753

Bar-Pull Powered Storage Case

continued

	42	**20-**	$1544	1489	1956	1956	1983	1927
			JC	**JT**	**JB**	**JN**	**KC**	**KT**
PSKM-	**30**	**20-**	$1669	1669	1696	1642	1620	1620
	36	**20-**	$1833	1833	1861	1805	1781	1781
	42	**20-**	$2015	2015	2042	1986	1956	1956
			KB	**KN**	**LC**	**LT**	**LB**	**LN**
PSKM-	**30**	**20-**	$1649	1593	1701	1701	1729	1673
	36	**20-**	$1809	1753	1868	1868	1895	1839
	42	**20-**	$1983	1927	2052	2052	2079	1969
					MC	**MT**	**MB**	**MN**
PSKM-	**30**	**20-**			$2008	2008	2036	1980
	36	**20-**			$2207	2207	2234	2179
	42	**20-**			$2425	2425	2451	2397
			EC	**ET**	**EB**	**EN**	**GC**	**GT**
PSKV-	**30**	**20-**	$1407	1407	1435	1380	1432	1432
	36	**20-**	$1563	1563	1591	1535	1589	1589
	42	**20-**	$1728	1728	1756	1700	1757	1757
			GB	**GN**	**IC**	**IT**	**IB**	**IN**
PSKV-	**30**	**20-**	$1460	1404	1968	1968	1996	1941
	36	**20-**	$1617	1562	2195	2195	2223	2168
	42	**20-**	$1785	1729	2436	2436	2465	2408
			JC	**JT**	**JB**	**JN**	**KC**	**KT**
PSKV-	**30**	**20-**	$2016	2016	2043	1987	1967	1967
	36	**20-**	$2249	2249	2276	2220	2195	2195
	42	**20-**	$2493	2493	2521	2467	2436	2436
			KB	**KN**	**LC**	**LT**	**LB**	**LN**
PSKV-	**30**	**20-**	$1995	1940	2047	2047	2075	2020
	36	**20-**	$2223	2168	2283	2283	2311	2255
	42	**20-**	$2465	2408	2534	2534	2560	2505
					MC	**MT**	**MB**	**MN**
PSKV-	**30**	**20-**			$2526	2526	2555	2500
	36	**20-**			$2828	2828	2857	2801
	42	**20-**			$3144	3144	3172	3116

Step 7. Open Module Orientation

FMS	open module facing same as drawers [A]	+$0
FMO	open module facing opposite of drawers [A]	+$0

Step 8. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel [A]	+$0
TS	smooth paint on textured steel [A]	+$50
XS	textured paint on smooth steel [A]	+$0

Step 9. Surface Finish

Nonmetallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

8Q	folkstone grey [A]	+$0
91	white [A]	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
9J	sparrow [A]	+$0
BU	black umber [A]	+$0
G2	graphite satin [A]	+$0
HF	inner tone light [A]	+$0
HT	inner tone [A]	+$0
LT	light tone [A]	+$0
LU	soft white [A]	+$0
MT	medium tone [A]	+$0
SG	slate grey [A]	+$0
WA	wheat [A]	+$0
WL	sandstone [A]	+$0

Metallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

1209	platinum [A]	+$0
1210	hematite [A]	+$0
1212	bronzite [A]	+$0
CN	metallic champagne [A]	+$0
EH	metallic bronze [A]	+$0
MS	metallic silver [A]	+$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white [A]	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral [A]	+$0
G1	graphite [A]	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral [A]	+$0

Bar-Pull Powered Storage Case

continued

Step 10. Top

For painted metal front (M-) with power access on top of case (T), or power access inside and on top of case (B)

TL	1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge [A]	+$75
TR	1¼"-high recut veneer top [A]	+$152
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$157

For painted metal front (M-) with power access inside of case (C), or no power access (N)

NT	no top [A]	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0
T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0
T3	1¼"-high painted metal top with radius edge [A]	+$65
TL	1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge [A]	+$75
TR	1¼"-high recut veneer top [A]	+$152
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$157

For veneer front (V-) with power access on top of case (T), or power access inside and on top of case (B)

TL	1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge [A]	+$75
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$157

For veneer front (V-) with power access inside of case (C), or no power access (N)

NT	no top [A]	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0
T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0
T3	1¼"-high painted metal top with radius edge [A]	+$65
TL	1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge [A]	+$75
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$157

Step 11.

Veneer Top Finish: Wood Veneer

For painted metal front (M-) with 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)

2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$28
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$28
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$28
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$28
EW	medium matte walnut [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$28
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$28
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$28
UL	natural maple [A]	+$28
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$28

Veneer Front Finish: Wood Veneer

For veneer front (V-) with no top (NT), 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL), or 1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T2), or 1¼"-high painted metal top with radius edge (T3)

2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$28
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$28
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$28
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$28
EW	medium matte walnut [A]	+$28
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$28
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$28
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$28
UL	natural maple [A]	+$28
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$28

Veneer Top Finish: Recut Veneer

For painted metal front (M-) with 1¼"-high recut veneer top (TR)

RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0

Veneer Front/Top Finish

For veneer front (V-) with 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)

2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$56
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$56
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$56
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$56
EW	medium matte walnut [A]	+$56
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$56
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$56
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$56
UL	natural maple [A]	+$56
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$56

Bar-Pull Powered Storage Case

continued

Step 12. Top Finish

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

Solid-Color Laminate		
8Q	folkstone grey [A]	+$0
91	white [A]	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral [A]	+$0
HF	inner tone light [A]	+$0
HT	inner tone [A]	+$0
LT	light tone [A]	+$0
LU	soft white [A]	+$0
WL	sandstone [A]	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral [A]	+$0
Linen Laminate		
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
Mesh Laminate		
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
Twill Laminate		
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
Wood-Grain Laminate		
HM	natural maple [A]	+$0
HP	light anigre [A]	+$0
LA	light ash [A]	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+$0
LBU	medium matte walnut	+$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
76	light brown walnut [A]	+$0
HX	aged cherry [A]	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0
Zephyr Laminate		
28	canyon [A]	+$0
29	misted [A]	+$0

Step 13. Edge Finish

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

28	canyon	+$0
29	misted	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+$0
LBU	medium matte walnut	+$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Bar-Pull Powered Storage Case

continued

WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 14. Lock

KA	keyed alike [A]	-$10
KC	keyed differently, chrome [A]	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black [A]	+$0

Step 15. Pull Finish

Metallic Paint

MS	metallic silver [A]	+$0

Sand Texture Paint

BK	black [A]	+$0

Step 16. Base/Access Location

B3	2 1/4" base, no access [A]	+$0
B3L	2 1/4" base, power access left [A]	+$63
B3R	2 1/4" base, power access right [A]	+$63
B3B	2 1/4" base, power access left and right [A]	+$85
B3MB	2 1/4" base, [A]	+$63
B3LB	2 1/4" base, power access back & left [A]	+$85
B3RB	2 1/4" base, power access back & right [A]	+$85
B3BB	2 1/4" base, power access back,rt, & left [A]	+$95

Step 17. Counterweight

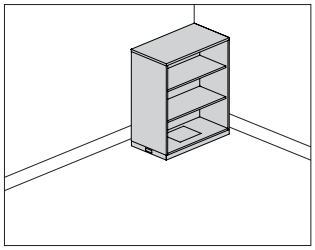
NO	no counterweight (must gang or anchor) [A]	+$0
CB	counterweight (recommended) [A]	+$128

Step 18. Drawer Interior

9P	front-to-back filing rail [A]	+$0
9R	side-to-side filing rail [A]	+$0
9M	3 dividers [A]	+$0

Open Powered Storage Case

PSC-3
PSC-4



Product Information

Description

This freestanding powered storage case has smooth or textured steel, and is available in 3 widths, 1 depth, and 4 heights. It has a metal, laminate, or veneer top. Power is offered inside case, on top of case or both locations. Power connection access is located in bottom of case and false back provides access for routing of power and data within the case. Connect™ power distributors with modular ends are ordered and installed separately. The base has adjustable glides.

Actual storage case widths are 29 7/8", 35 7/8", or 41 7/8"; actual depth is 19 7/8"; inside depth of case is 15". The 2 1/4"-high base has 1 1/2" glide adjustment.

Notes

Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

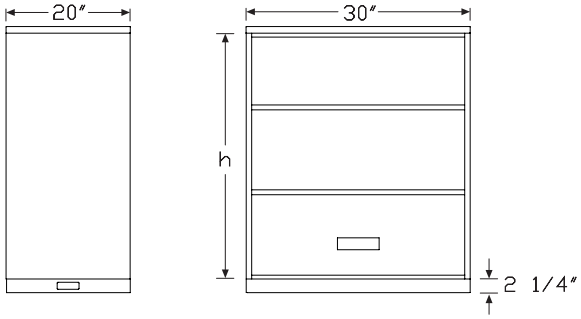
Order the following products separately:

- Connect - S310 electrical unit with connect modular connection (Y1329.)
- Connect - power entry, 4-circuit (Y1351.)
- Connect - junction block to junction block jumper, 4-circuit (Y1353.)
- Connect - H-block connector, 4-circuit (Y1354.H)
- Ganging kit (U1B36D9)

Top power access not available on metal tops.

Powered storage units must be ganged together. Use kit (U1B36D9).

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

PSC- A

Step 2. Width

30 30" wide A
36 36" wide A
42 42" wide A

Step 3. Depth

20- 20" deep A

Step 4. Case Height

A 23 1/2" high A
B 26 1/4" high A
C 35 1/4" high A
D 39 3/8" high A

Step 5. Power Access Location

C power access inside of case A
T power access on top of case A
B power access inside and on top of case A
N no power access A

Prices for Steps 1-5.

		C	T	B	N
PSC-30 20-	**A**	$743	743	771	715
	B	$779	779	809	752
	C	$819	819	847	770
	D	$859	859	887	832

		C	T	B	N
PSC-36 20-	**A**	$815	815	843	787
	B	$855	855	884	828
	C	$899	899	926	872
	D	$943	943	971	915

		C	T	B	N
PSC-42 20-	**A**	$894	894	922	866
	B	$938	938	966	911
	C	$986	986	1014	958
	D	$1035	1035	1063	1007

Step 6. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel A	+$0
TS	smooth paint on textured steel A	+$50
XS	textured paint on smooth steel A	+$0

Open Powered Storage Case

continued

Step 7. Surface Finish

Nonmetallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

8Q	folkstone grey [A]	+$0
91	white [A]	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
9J	sparrow [A]	+$0
BU	black umber [A]	+$0
G2	graphite satin [A]	+$0
HF	inner tone light [A]	+$0
HT	inner tone [A]	+$0
LT	light tone [A]	+$0
LU	soft white [A]	+$0
MT	medium tone [A]	+$0
SG	slate grey [A]	+$0
WA	wheat [A]	+$0
WL	sandstone [A]	+$0

Metallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

1209	platinum [A]	+$0
1210	hematite [A]	+$0
1212	bronzite [A]	+$0
CN	metallic champagne [A]	+$0
EH	metallic bronze [A]	+$0
MS	metallic silver [A]	+$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white [A]	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral [A]	+$0
G1	graphite [A]	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral [A]	+$0

Step 8. Top

For power access on top of case (T) or power access inside and on top of case (B)

TL	1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge [A]	+$75
TR	1¼"-high recut veneer top [A]	+$152
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$157

For power access inside of case (C) or no power access (N)

NT	no top [A]	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0
T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0
T3	1¼"-high painted metal top with radius edge [A]	+$65
TL	1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge [A]	+$75
TR	1¼"-high recut veneer top [A]	+$152
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$157

Step 9.

Top Finish: Solid-Color Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

8Q	folkstone grey [A]	+$0
91	white [A]	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral [A]	+$0
HF	inner tone light [A]	+$0
HT	inner tone [A]	+$0
LT	light tone [A]	+$0
LU	soft white [A]	+$0
WL	sandstone [A]	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral [A]	+$0

Top Finish: Linen Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0

Top Finish: Mesh Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

LBK	pewter mesh	+$0

Top Finish: Twill Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0

Open Powered Storage Case

continued

Top Finish: Wood-Grain Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
HM	natural maple [A]	+$0
HP	light anigre [A]	+$0
LA	light ash [A]	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+$0
LBU	medium matte walnut	+$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
76	light brown walnut [A]	+$0
HX	aged cherry [A]	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Top Finish: Zephyr Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
28	canyon [A]	+$0
29	misted [A]	+$0

Veneer Top Finish: Recut Veneer		
For 1¼"-high recut veneer top (TR)		
RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0

Veneer Top Finish: Wood Veneer		
For 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)		
2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$28
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$28
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$28
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$28
EW	medium matte walnut [A]	+$0
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$28
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$28
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$28
UL	natural maple [A]	+$28
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$28

Step 10. Edge Finish		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
28	canyon	+$0
29	misted	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+$0
LBU	medium matte walnut	+$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 11. Interior		
NS0	no interior option [A]	+$0
NS1	1 shelf total [A]	+$43
NS2	2 shelves total [A]	+$84

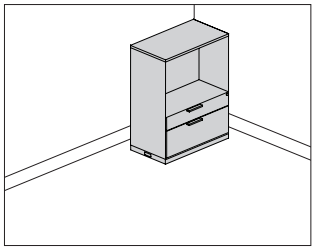
Open Powered Storage Case

continued

Step 12. Base/Access Location		
B3	2 1/4" base, no access [A]	+$0
B3L	2 1/4" base, power access left [A]	+$63
B3R	2 1/4" base, power access right [A]	+$63
B3B	2 1/4" base, power access left and right [A]	+$85
B3MB	2 1/4" base, [A]	+$63
B3LB	2 1/4" base, power access back & left [A]	+$85
B3RB	2 1/4" base, power access back & right [A]	+$85
B3BB	2 1/4" base, power access back,rt, & left [A]	+$95

Powered Storage Case - Spine

PWA-3
PWA-4
PWK-3
PWK-4



Product Information

Description

This freestanding powered storage case has arc or bar pulls, smooth or textured steel, and is available in 3 widths, 1 depth, and 3 heights. It has no top or a laminate top. There are 3 configurations of drawers and open storage with power offered inside the open storage. Shelves for the open storage are specified separately. The open storage case has a false back which provides access for routing of power and data within the case. Connect™ power distributors with modular ends are ordered and installed separately. The base has adjustable glides. Lock is located in drawer face.

Actual storage case widths are 29 7/8", 35 7/8", or 41 7/8"; actual depth is 19 7/8"; inside depth of open case is 15"; drawer depth is 16". The 2 1/4"-high base has 1 1/2" glide adjustment.

Notes

Overall height includes a top height of 1 1/4" and base height of 2 1/4".

Work surface attaching capability only available in the box/file (B) configuration.

Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

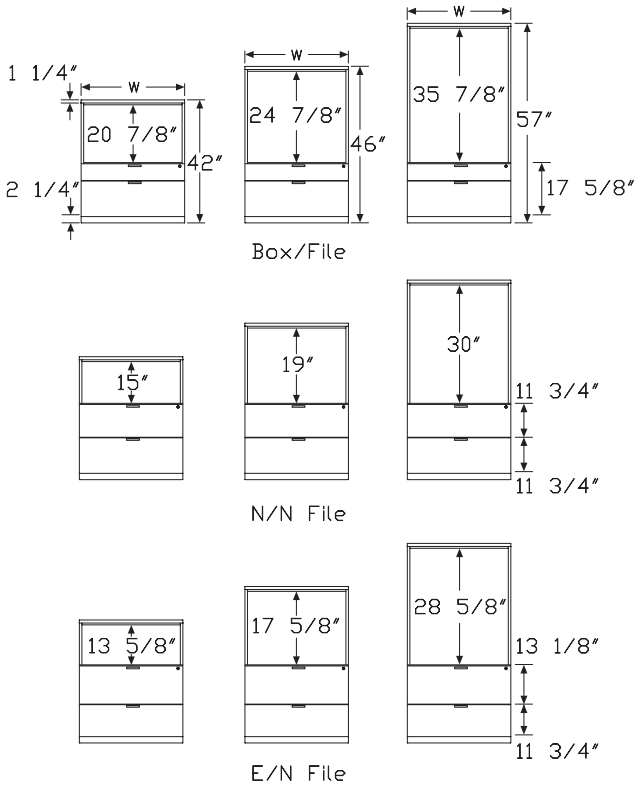
Order the following products separately:

- Connect - S310 electrical unit with connect modular connection (Y1329.)
- Connect - power entry, 4-circuit (Y1351.)
- Connect - junction block to junction block jumper, 4-circuit (Y1353.)
- Connect - H-block connector, 4-circuit (Y1354.H)
- Ganging kit (U1B36D9)
- Metal shelves (for use above work surface) (PW901-xxxM)
- Laminate or veneer attachment shelves (for work surface attachment location 28 1/2") (PW901-xxxL or PW901-xxxW)

Powered storage units must be ganged together. Use kit (U1B36D9).

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Powered Storage Case - Spine

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

PW A

Step 2. Pull

A- arc pull A

K- bar pull A

Step 3. Width

30 30" wide A

36 36" wide A

42 42" wide A

Step 4. Depth

20- 20" deep A

Step 5. Front Material

M painted metal A

Step 6. Case Height

42 42" high A

46 46" high A

57 57" high A

Step 7. Configuration

B box/file (17 5/8)/open A

N n/n file (23 1/2)/open A

S e/n file (24 7/8)/open A

Step 8. Power Access Location

N no power access A

C power access inside of case A

Prices for Steps 1-8.

	42BN	42BC	42NN	42NC	42SN	42SC
PWA-30 20- M	$1504	1532	1343	1369	1353	1381

	46BN	46BC	46NN	46NC	46SN	46SC
PWA-30 20- M	$1537	1566	1371	1400	1384	1412

	57BN	57BC	57NN	57NC	57SN	57SC
PWA-30 20- M	$1587	1615	1419	1445	1429	1457

	42BN	42BC	42NN	42NC	42SN	42SC
PWA-36 20- M	$1664	1691	1486	1513	1498	1525

	46BN	46BC	46NN	46NC	46SN	46SC
PWA-36 20- M	$1699	1727	1517	1545	1530	1558

	57BN	57BC	57NN	57NC	57SN	57SC
PWA-36 20- M	$1754	1782	1568	1595	1579	1607

	42BN	42BC	42NN	42NC	42SN	42SC
PWA-42 20- M	$1788	1867	1644	1671	1654	1682

	46BN	46BC	46NN	46NC	46SN	46SC
PWA-42 20- M	$1878	1906	1679	1707	1690	1719

	57BN	57BC	57NN	57NC	57SN	57SC
PWA-42 20- M	$1939	1966	1733	1761	1745	1773

	42BN	42BC	42NN	42NC	42SN	42SC
PWK-30 20- M	$1504	1532	1343	1369	1353	1381

	46BN	46BC	46NN	46NC	46SN	46SC
PWK-30 20- M	$1537	1566	1371	1400	1384	1412

	57BN	57BC	57NN	57NC	57SN	57SC
PWK-30 20- M	$1587	1615	1419	1445	1429	1457

	42BN	42BC	42NN	42NC	42SN	42SC
PWK-36 20- M	$1664	1691	1486	1513	1498	1525

	46BN	46BC	46NN	46NC	46SN	46SC
PWK-36 20- M	$1699	1727	1517	1545	1530	1558

	57BN	57BC	57NN	57NC	57SN	57SC
PWK-36 20- M	$1754	1782	1568	1595	1579	1607

	42BN	42BC	42NN	42NC	42SN	42SC
PWK-42 20- M	$1838	1867	1644	1671	1654	1682

	46BN	46BC	46NN	46NC	46SN	46SC
PWK-42 20- M	$1878	1906	1679	1707	1690	1719

	57BN	57BC	57NN	57NC	57SN	57SC
PWK-42 20- M	$1939	1966	1733	1761	1745	1773

Step 9. Open Module Orientation

FMS	open module facing same as drawers A	+$0
FMO	open module facing opposite of drawers A	+$0

Powered Storage Case - Spine

continued

Step 10. Paint/Steel Type		
SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
TS	smooth paint on textured steel	+$50
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 11. Case Finish		
Nonmetallic Paint		
For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)		
8Q	folkstone grey [A]	+$0
91	white [A]	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
9J	sparrow [A]	+$0
BU	black umber [A]	+$0
G2	graphite satin [A]	+$0
HF	inner tone light [A]	+$0
HT	inner tone [A]	+$0
LT	light tone [A]	+$0
LU	soft white [A]	+$0
MT	medium tone [A]	+$0
SG	slate grey [A]	+$0
WA	wheat [A]	+$0
WL	sandstone [A]	+$0
Metallic Paint		
For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)		
CN	metallic champagne [A]	+$0
EH	metallic bronze [A]	+$0
MS	metallic silver [A]	+$0
Sand Texture Paint		
For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)		
91	white [A]	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral [A]	+$0
G1	graphite [A]	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral [A]	+$0

Step 12. Front Finish		
Nonmetallic Paint		
For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)		
8Q	folkstone grey [A]	+$0
91	white [A]	+$0
9J	sparrow [A]	+$0
BU	black umber [A]	+$0
G2	graphite satin [A]	+$0
HF	inner tone light [A]	+$0
HT	inner tone [A]	+$0
LT	light tone [A]	+$0
LU	soft white [A]	+$0
MT	medium tone [A]	+$0
SG	slate grey [A]	+$0
WA	wheat [A]	+$0
WL	sandstone [A]	+$0
Metallic Paint		
For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)		
CN	metallic champagne [A]	+$0
EH	metallic bronze [A]	+$0
MS	metallic silver [A]	+$0
Sand Texture Paint		
For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)		
91	white [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral [A]	+$0
G1	graphite [A]	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral [A]	+$0

Step 13. Top		
For painted metal (M)		
NT	no top	-$75
TL	1 1/4"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge	+$0

Powered Storage Case - Spine

continued

Step 14. Top Finish		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
Solid-Color Laminate		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$o
91	white	+$o
CL	cool grey neutral	+$o
HF	inner tone light	+$o
HT	inner tone	+$o
LT	light tone	+$o
LU	soft white	+$o
WL	sandstone	+$o
WN	warm grey neutral	+$o
Linen Laminate		
LBM	crisp linen	+$o
LBN	classic linen	+$o
LBP	casual linen	+$o
Mesh Laminate		
LBK	pewter mesh	+$o
Twill Laminate		
LBF	neutral twill	+$o
LBG	sarum twill	+$o
LBH	earthen twill	+$o
LBJ	graphite twill	+$o
LBQ	white twill	+$o
Wood-Grain Laminate		
76	light brown walnut	+$o
HM	natural maple	+$o
HP	light anigre	+$o
HX	aged cherry	+$o
HY	walnut on cherry	+$o
LA	light ash	+$o
LBA	clear on ash	+$o
LBR	phantom ecru	+$o
LBS	phantom cocoa	+$o
LBU	medium matte walnut	+$o
LBV	warm grey teak	+$o
LBB	oak on ash	+$o
LBC	walnut on ash	+$o
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$o
LBE	medium red walnut	+$o
Zephyr Laminate		
28	canyon [A]	+$o
29	misted [A]	+$o

Step 15. Edge Finish		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
28	canyon [A]	+$o
29	misted [A]	+$o
76	light brown walnut [A]	+$o
8Q	folkstone grey [A]	+$o
91	white [A]	+$o
BU	black umber [A]	+$o
CL	cool grey neutral [A]	+$o
G2	graphite satin [A]	+$o
HF	inner tone light [A]	+$o
HM	natural maple [A]	+$o
HP	light anigre [A]	+$o
HT	inner tone [A]	+$o
HX	aged cherry [A]	+$o
HY	walnut on cherry [A]	+$o
LA	light ash [A]	+$o
LBA	clear on ash [A]	+$o
LBR	phantom ecru [A]	+$o
LBS	phantom cocoa [A]	+$o
LBU	medium matte walnut [A]	+$o
LBV	warm grey teak [A]	+$o
LBB	oak on ash [A]	+$o
LBC	walnut on ash [A]	+$o
LBD	dark brown walnut [A]	+$o
LBE	medium red walnut [A]	+$o
LBF	neutral twill [A]	+$o
LBG	sarum twill [A]	+$o
LBH	earthen twill [A]	+$o
LBJ	graphite twill [A]	+$o
LBK	pewter mesh [A]	+$o
LBL	steel mesh [A]	+$o
LBM	crisp linen [A]	+$o
LBN	classic linen [A]	+$o
LBP	casual linen [A]	+$o
LBQ	white twill [A]	+$o
LM	mahogany [A]	+$o
LU	soft white [A]	+$o
MT	medium tone [A]	+$o
SG	slate grey [A]	+$o
WA	wheat [A]	+$o
WL	sandstone [A]	+$o
WN	warm grey neutral [A]	+$o

Powered Storage Case - Spine

continued

Step 16. Lock		
KA	keyed alike	-$10
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 17. Pull Finish		
For arc pull (A-)		
NH	brushed nickel	+$0
NK	black nickel	+$0
Metallic Paint		
For bar pull (K-)		
CN	metallic champagne [A]	+$0
MS	metallic silver [A]	+$0
Sand Texture Paint		
For bar pull (K-)		
BK	black [A]	+$0
79	green apple [A]	+$10
MY3	yellow oxide [A]	+$10
RO	red [A]	+$10
TRQ	turquoise [A]	+$10
Smooth Paint		
For bar pull (K-)		
8Q	folkstone grey [A]	+$0
91	white [A]	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
G1	graphite [A]	+$0
WL	sandstone [A]	+$0

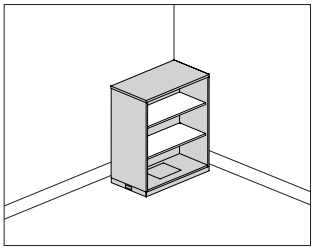
Step 18. Base/Access Location		
B3	2 1/4" base, no access [A]	+$0
B3L	2 1/4" base, power access left [A]	+$63
B3R	2 1/4" base, power access right [A]	+$63
B3B	2 1/4" base, power access left and right [A]	+$85
B3MB	2 1/4" base, [A]	+$63
B3LB	2 1/4" base, power access back & left [A]	+$85
B3RB	2 1/4" base, power access back & right [A]	+$85
B3BB	2 1/4" base, power access back,rt, & left [A]	+$95

Step 19. Counterweight		
NO	no counterweight (must gang or anchor)	+$0
CB	counterweight (recommended)	+$128

Step 20. Drawer Interior		
9M	3 dividers	+$0
9P	front-to-back filing rail	+$0
9R	side-to-side filing rail	+$0

Open Powered Storage Case - Spine

PWC-3
PWC-4



Product Information

Description

This freestanding powered storage case has smooth or textured steel, and is available in 3 widths, 1 depth, and 3 heights. It has no top or a laminate top. Power can be located inside the case. Power access is located in the partial false back just below work surface shelf height. The false back provides access for routing of power and data within the case. Connect™ power distributors with modular ends are ordered and installed separately. Shelves are ordered separately.

Actual storage case widths are 29 7/8", 35 7/8", or 41 7/8"; actual depth is 19 7/8"; inside depth of open case is 15". The 2 1/4"-high base has 1 1/2" glide adjustment.

Notes

Overall height includes a top height of 1 1/4" and base height of 2 1/4".

Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

Order the following products separately:

- Connect - S310 electrical unit with connect modular connection (Y1329.)
- Connect - power entry, 4-circuit (Y1351.)
- Connect - junction block to junction block jumper, 4-circuit (Y1353.)
- Connect - H-block connector, 4-circuit (Y1354.H)
- Ganging kit (U1B36D9)
- Metal shelves (for use above work surface) (PW901-xxxM)
- Laminate or veneer attachment shelves (for work surface attachment location 28 1/2") (PW901-xxxL or PW901-xxxW)

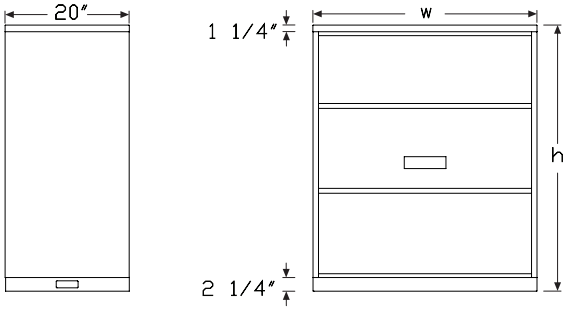
Powered storage units must be ganged together. Use kit (U1B36D9).

Full-depth metal shelves to be specified above work surface height.

Laminate and veneer shelves are secured with fixed brackets in predrilled locations.

Laminate or veneer shelf required to provide work surface attachment. A shelf to be placed in the open area below the work surface shelf must be laminate or veneer.

Dimensions



Open Powered Storage Case - Spine *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

PWC- A

Step 2. Width

30	30″ wide A
36	36″ wide A
42	42″ wide A

Step 3. Depth

20-	20″ deep A

Step 4. Case Height

42	42″ high A
46	46″ high A
57	57″ high A

Step 5. Power Access Location

N	no power access A
C	power access inside of case A

Prices for Steps 1-5.

			N	C
PWC-30	**20-**	**42**	$1029	1086
		46	$1080	1108
		57	$1117	1145

			N	C
PWC-36	**20-**	**42**	$1164	1190
		46	$1188	1216
		57	$1228	1257

			N	C
PWC-42	**20-**	**42**	$1244	1308
		46	$1308	1335
		57	$1351	1379

Step 6. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
TS	smooth paint on textured steel	+$50
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 7. Surface Finish

Nonmetallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white A	+$0
9J	sparrow	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Metallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
98	studio white A	+$0
BK	black	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 8. Top

NT	no top	-$75
TL	1¼″-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge	+$0

Open Powered Storage Case - Spine *continued*

Step 9. Top Finish

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

Solid-Color Laminate		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$o
91	white	+$o
CL	cool grey neutral	+$o
HF	inner tone light	+$o
HT	inner tone	+$o
LT	light tone	+$o
LU	soft white	+$o
WL	sandstone	+$o
WN	warm grey neutral	+$o
Linen Laminate		
LBM	crisp linen	+$o
LBN	classic linen	+$o
LBP	casual linen	+$o
Mesh Laminate		
LBK	pewter mesh	+$o
LBL	steel mesh	+$o
Twill Laminate		
LBF	neutral twill	+$o
LBG	sarum twill	+$o
LBH	earthen twill	+$o
LBJ	graphite twill	+$o
LBQ	white twill	+$o
Wood-Grain Laminate		
76	light brown walnut	+$o
HM	natural maple	+$o
HP	light anigre	+$o
HX	aged cherry	+$o
HY	walnut on cherry	+$o
LA	light ash	+$o
LBA	clear on ash	+$o
LBR	phantom ecru	+$o
LBS	phantom cocoa	+$o
LBU	medium matte walnut	+$o
LBV	warm grey teak	+$o
LBB	oak on ash	+$o
LBC	walnut on ash	+$o
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$o
LBE	medium red walnut	+$o
LM	mahogany	+$o
Zephyr Laminate		
28	canyon [A]	+$o
29	misted [A]	+$o

Step 10. Edge Finish

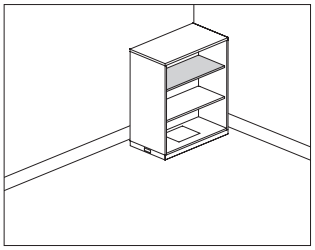
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

28	canyon [A]	+$o
29	misted [A]	+$o
76	light brown walnut [A]	+$o
8Q	folkstone grey [A]	+$o
91	white [A]	+$o
BU	black umber [A]	+$o
CL	cool grey neutral [A]	+$o
G2	graphite satin [A]	+$o
HF	inner tone light [A]	+$o
HM	natural maple [A]	+$o
HP	light anigre [A]	+$o
HT	inner tone [A]	+$o
HX	aged cherry [A]	+$o
HY	walnut on cherry [A]	+$o
LA	light ash [A]	+$o
LBA	clear on ash [A]	+$o
LBR	phantom ecru [A]	+$o
LBS	phantom cocoa [A]	+$o
LBU	medium matte walnut [A]	+$o
LBV	warm grey teak [A]	+$o
LBB	oak on ash [A]	+$o
LBC	walnut on ash [A]	+$o
LBD	dark brown walnut [A]	+$o
LBE	medium red walnut [A]	+$o
LBF	neutral twill [A]	+$o
LBG	sarum twill [A]	+$o
LBH	earthen twill [A]	+$o
LBJ	graphite twill [A]	+$o
LBK	pewter mesh [A]	+$o
LBL	steel mesh [A]	+$o
LBM	crisp linen [A]	+$o
LBN	classic linen [A]	+$o
LBP	casual linen [A]	+$o
LBQ	white twill [A]	+$o
LM	mahogany [A]	+$o
LU	soft white [A]	+$o
MT	medium tone [A]	+$o
SG	slate grey [A]	+$o
WA	wheat [A]	+$o
WL	sandstone [A]	+$o
WN	warm grey neutral [A]	+$o

Open Powered Storage Case - Spine *continued*

Step 11. Base/Access Location		
B3	2¼" base, no access [A]	+$0
B3L	2¼" base, power access left [A]	+$63
B3R	2¼" base, power access right [A]	+$63
B3B	2¼" base, power access left and right [A]	+$85
B3MB	2¼" base, [A]	+$63
B3LB	2¼" base, power access back & left [A]	+$85
B3RB	2¼" base, power access back & right [A]	+$85
B3BB	2¼" base, power access back,rt, & left [A]	+$95

Shelf for Spine Powered Storage PW901



Product Information

Description

This shelf is available in painted metal, laminate or veneer. A metal shelf adjusts in 1¼" increments and is used in locations above the work surface. A laminate or veneer shelf is used in fixed locations for work surface attachment and in fixed locations below the work surface height. Hardware included with shelf.

Metal shelf is available in 3 widths, and 2 depths. The 14" depth is used with drawer cases, and the 16" depth is used with bookcases.

Laminate or veneer shelf is available in 3 widths, 14" depth, and is 1¼" thick.

Notes

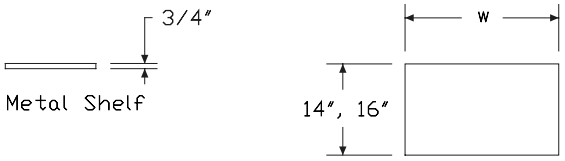
Work surface attaches to laminate or veneer shelf only. Specify attachment hardware with work surface.

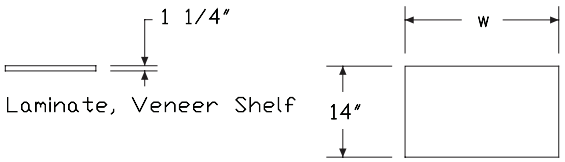
Shelf specified below work surface height in open powered cases must be laminate or veneer.

Shelf specified above the work surface must be metal.

Shelf dimensions allow power access at back of shelf.

Dimensions





Specification Information

Step 1.

PW901- A

Step 2. Width

30 30" wide A

36 36" wide A

42 42" wide A

Step 3. Configuration

S shelf at surface height A

D upper shelf used with drawers A

B upper shelf used with bookcase A

Step 4. Shelf Material

For shelf at surface height (S)

L laminate A

W veneer A

For upper shelf used with drawers (D)

M painted metal A

For upper shelf used with bookcase (B)

M painted metal A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		L	M	W
PW901-	**30 S**	$183	—	454
	D	—	$60	—
	B	—	$62	—
	36 S	$217	—	502
	D	—	$70	—
	B	—	$73	—
	42 S	$249	—	551
	D	—	$83	—
	B	—	$86	—

Step 5. Paint/Steel Type

For painted metal (M)

SS smooth paint on smooth steel +$0

XS textured paint on smooth steel +$0

Shelf for Spine Powered Storage

continued

Step 6. Surface Finish

Nonmetallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
9J	sparrow	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Metallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
BK	black	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Solid-Color Laminate

For laminate (L)

8Q	folkstone grey [A]	+$0
91	white [A]	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral [A]	+$0
HF	inner tone light [A]	+$0
HT	inner tone [A]	+$0
LT	light tone [A]	+$0
LU	soft white [A]	+$0
WL	sandstone [A]	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral [A]	+$0

Linen Laminate

For laminate (L)

LBM	crisp linen [A]	+$0
LBN	classic linen [A]	+$0
LBP	casual linen [A]	+$0

Mesh Laminate

For laminate (L)

LBK	pewter mesh [A]	+$0

Twill Laminate

For laminate (L)

LBF	neutral twill [A]	+$0
LBG	sarum twill [A]	+$0
LBH	earthen twill [A]	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill [A]	+$0
LBQ	white twill [A]	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate

For laminate (L)

76	light brown walnut [A]	+$0
HM	natural maple [A]	+$0
HP	light anigre [A]	+$0
HX	aged cherry [A]	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0
LA	light ash [A]	+$0
LBA	clear on ash [A]	+$0
LBR	phantom ecru [A]	+$0
LBS	phantom cocoa [A]	+$0
LBU	medium matte walnut [A]	+$0
LBV	warm grey teak [A]	+$0
LBB	oak on ash [A]	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut [A]	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
LM	mahogany [A]	+$0

Zephyr Laminate

For laminate (L)

28	canyon [A]	+$0
29	misted [A]	+$0

Shelf for Spine Powered Storage

continued

For veneer (W)

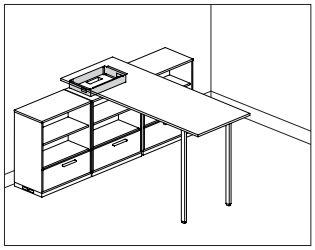
2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$28
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$28
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$28
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$28
EW	medium matte walnut [A]	+$28
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$28
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$28
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$28
UL	natural maple [A]	+$28
UV	red cherry [A]	+$28
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$28

Step 7. Edge Finish

For laminate (L)

28	canyon [A]	+$0
29	misted [A]	+$0
76	light brown walnut [A]	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey [A]	+$0
91	white [A]	+$0
BU	black umber [A]	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral [A]	+$0
G2	graphite satin [A]	+$0
HF	inner tone light [A]	+$0
HM	natural maple [A]	+$0
HP	light anigre [A]	+$0
HT	inner tone [A]	+$0
HX	aged cherry [A]	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0
LA	light ash [A]	+$0
LBA	clear on ash [A]	+$0
LBR	phantom ecru [A]	+$0
LBS	phantom cocoa [A]	+$0
LBU	medium matte walnut [A]	+$0
LBV	warm grey teak [A]	+$0
LBB	oak on ash [A]	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut [A]	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
LBF	neutral twill [A]	+$0
LBG	sarum twill [A]	+$0
LBH	earthen twill [A]	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill [A]	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh [A]	+$0
LBL	steel mesh [A]	+$0
LBM	crisp linen [A]	+$0
LBN	classic linen [A]	+$0
LBP	casual linen [A]	+$0
LBQ	white twill [A]	+$0
LM	mahogany [A]	+$0
LU	soft white [A]	+$0
MT	medium tone [A]	+$0
SG	slate grey [A]	+$0
WA	wheat [A]	+$0
WL	sandstone [A]	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral [A]	+$0

Powered Storage Worksurface Support Stanchion PS298

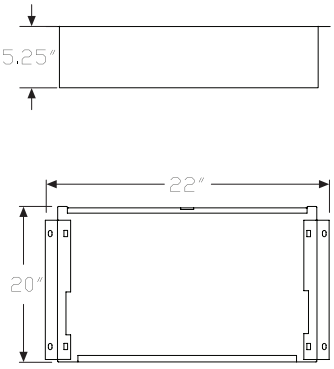


Product Information

Description

This metal work surface support stanchion is used with Meridian powered storage products to provide support and cable management for standing height applications. The 3 1/4" height provides a work surface height of 46 1/8" when placed on a 39 3/8" high case. The 5 1/4" height provides a work surface height of 44" when placed on a 35 1/4" high case. The stanchion does have a removable back for access.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

PS298- A

Step 2. Width

20	20" wide A	

Step 3. Depth

12-	12" deep A	

Step 4. Height

AN	3 1/4"-high non-powered support (for 39 3/8"-high case) A	
BN	5 1/4"-high non-powered support (for 35 1/4"-high case) A	

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		AN	**BN**
PS298- 20 12-		$164	179

Step 5. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel A	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel A	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

Nonmetallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

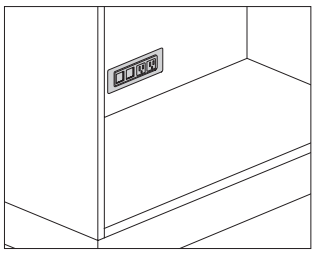
8Q	folkstone grey A	+$0
91	white A	+$0
98	studio white A	+$0
9J	sparrow A	+$0
BU	black umber A	+$0
G2	graphite satin A	+$0
HF	inner tone light A	+$0
HT	inner tone A	+$0
LT	light tone A	+$0
LU	soft white A	+$0
MT	medium tone A	+$0
SG	slate grey A	+$0
WA	wheat A	+$0
WL	sandstone A	+$0

Powered Storage Worksurface Support Stanchion *continued*

Metallic Paint		
For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)		
1209	platinum A	+$0
1210	hematite A	+$0
1212	bronzite A	+$0
CN	metallic champagne A	+$0
EH	metallic bronze A	+$0
MS	metallic silver A	+$0

Sand Texture Paint		
For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)		
91	white A	+$0
98	studio white A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral A	+$0
G1	graphite A	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral A	+$0

Connect™ - S310 Electrical Unit with Connect Modular Connection Y1329.



Product Information

Description

This electrical distributor provides power to a lateral file, low credenza, or storage case with a Connect™ 4-circuit modular connector. It can be top surface mounted flush or vertically mounted in the false back of a cabinet. A voice/data adapter kit is included, allowing the data openings to accept various manufacturers' couplers and jacks. Attachment hardware is included. Product is UL listed.

Notes

Field cutting of surface may be required. Information on surface cutout size is included on instruction sheet.

Silver option (0l) and white option (0J) have painted metal trim with white plastic simplex/data interiors. Black option (0H) has black painted trim with black plastic simplex/data interior.

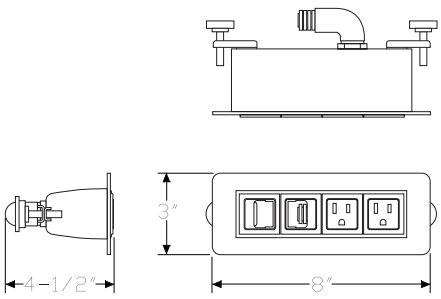
Modular electrical connectors can only connect to Connect 4-circuit modular power system.

Order the following products separately:

- Canvas powered metal low credenza (FMP72A., FMP72K., FMP73A., FMP73K., FMP74A., FMP74K.)
- Canvas powered wood low credenza (FFD72A., FFD72K., FFD73A., FFD73K., FFD74A., FFD74K.)
- Meridian powered storage case (PSC-, PS6-, PSAM-, PSAV-, PSKM-, PSKV-)
- Meridian powered storage lateral file (PS26-, PS2AM, PS2AV, PS2KM, PS2KV)
- Connect - power entry, 4-circuit (Y1351.)
- Connect - junction block to junction block jumper, 4-circuit (Y1353.)
- Connect - block connector, 4-circuit (Y1354.)
- Other Connect 4-circuit modular power components as required

For Canvas powered storage, order Connect - conduit clamp (Y1339.) separately.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

Y1329.

Step 2. Configuration

3	2 simplex receptacles, 2 data openings
8	3 simplex receptacles, 1 data opening

Step 3. Power Type

E	4 circuit circuit 1
F	4 circuit circuit 2
G	4 circuit circuit 3
H	4 circuit circuit 4

Step 4. Cord/Conduit Length

02	2′ conduit
03	3′ conduit
04	4′ conduit
06	6′ conduit
10	10′ conduit

Prices for Steps 1-4.

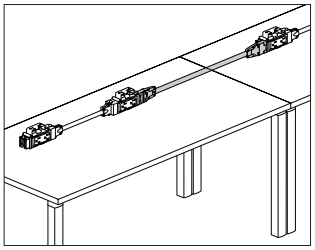
			02	03	04	06	10
Y1329.	**3**	**E**	$349	359	368	391	433
		F	$349	359	368	391	433
		G	$349	359	368	391	433
		H	$349	359	368	391	433
	8	**E**	$365	374	388	406	449
		F	$365	374	388	406	449
		G	$365	374	388	406	449
		H	$365	374	388	406	449

Step 5. Finish

0H	black	+$0
0l	silver	+$0
0J	white	+$0

Connect™-Junction Block to Junction Block Jumper, 4-Circuit

Y1353.



Product Information

Description

This power jumper distributes up to 4 20-amp circuits between 2 power kits or junction blocks and is available as adjustable or non-adjustable. The adjustable jumper allows 1 end of the jumper to extend an additional 3" when connecting to components under an adjacent desk or table. UL 183 listed, CUL Certified.

Notes

Connect™ modular power products are not compatible with electrical components used in Herman Miller systems or desking product lines.

When routing power to an adjacent desk or table, surfaces must be ganged together. Order ganging bracket kit (Y1338.) separately.

When connecting dual junction block power kits (Y1350.) between adjacent surfaces in a linear run, specify 24"-wide jumper.

When connecting dual junction block power kits (Y1350.) at the outside corner of 2 24"-deep surfaces at 90°, specify 42"-wide jumper.

When connecting dual junction block power kits (Y1350.) at the outside corner of 2 30"-deep surfaces at 90°, specify 48"-wide jumper.

When connecting dual junction block power kits (Y1350.) at the outside corner of 1 30"-deep and 1 24"-deep surface, specify 48"-wide jumper.

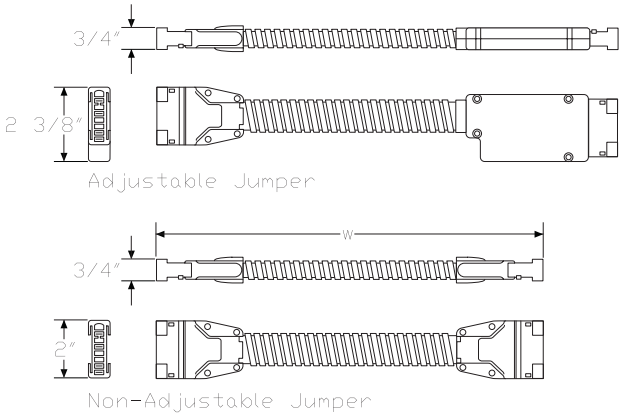
When connecting dual junction block power kits (Y1350.) at the inside corner of 2 24"- or 30"-deep surfaces, specify 30"-wide jumper.

Finish on 5/8" oval metallic conduit is silver.

Order the following products separately:

- Conduit clamps (Y1339.)
- Dual junction block power kit, 4-circuit (Y1350.) or junction block, 4-circuit (Y1358.)
- Duplex receptacle, 4-circuit (Y1355.) - for junction block, 4-circuit
- Junction block bracket, 4-circuit (Y1357.) - for junction block, 4-circuit
- Power entry, 4-circuit (Y1351.)

Dimensions



Connect™-Junction Block to Junction Block Jumper, 4-Circuit

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

Y1353.

Step 2. Width

12	12″ wide
18	18″ wide
24	24″ wide
30	30″ wide
36	36″ wide
42	42″ wide
48	48″ wide
54	54″ wide
60	60″ wide
66	66″ wide
72	72″ wide
78	78″ wide
84	84″ wide
90	90″ wide
108	108″ wide
120	120″ wide
132	132″ wide
144	144″ wide

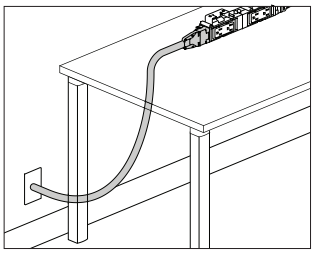
Step 3. Type

A	adjustable jumper
N	nonadjustable jumper

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		A	N
Y1353.	**12**	$81	81
	18	$86	86
	24	$93	93
	30	$99	99
	36	$104	104
	42	$109	109
	48	$117	117
	54	$123	123
	60	$129	129
	66	$134	134
	72	$139	139
	78	$146	146
	84	$151	151
	90	$158	158
	108	$175	175
	120	$185	185
	132	$199	199
	144	$211	211

Connect™-Power Entry, 4-Circuit Y1351.



Product Information

Description

This power entry connects a building's electrical from a wall, floor, or column to the end of a 4-circuit dual junction block power kit or junction block and distributes up to 4 20-amp circuits. UL 183 listed, CUL Certified.

Notes

Connect™ modular power products are not compatible with electrical components used in Herman Miller systems or desking product lines.

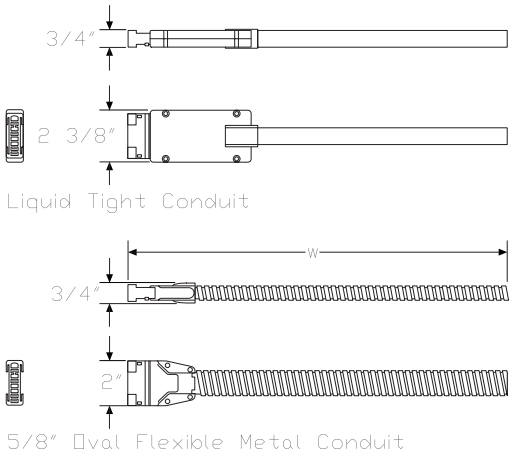
Power entry can be field cut to the appropriate length.

For San Francisco, specify 3/8" flex metallic conduit option (C).

Finish color on liquid tight conduit is black. Finish color on metallic conduit is silver.

A licensed electrician must wire the power entry to the building's electrical system.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

Y1351.

Step 2. Length

06	6′ long
12	12′ long
18	18′ long
24	24′ long

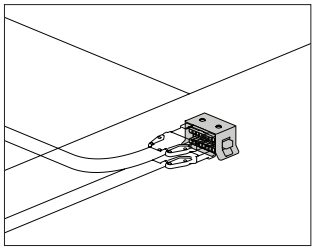
Step 3. Conduit Type

L	liquid tight conduit
C	3/8" flex metallic conduit

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		L	C
Y1351.	**06**	$160	160
	12	$229	229
	18	$300	300
	24	$385	385

Connect™-Block Connector, 4-Circuit Y1354.



Product Information

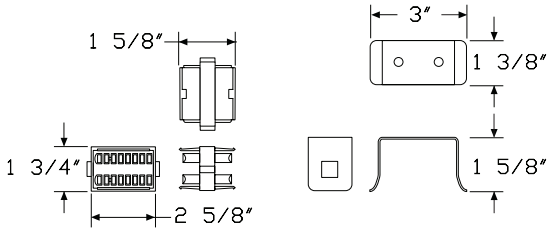
Description

This block connects components together to distribute power. The H-block connector connects jumpers together at 2-, 3-, and 4-way connection points, or distributes power from a power entry to multiple components. The receptacle-to-receptacle connectors connect 2 junction blocks together. Finish is black. Attachment hardware included. UL 183 listed, CUL Certified.

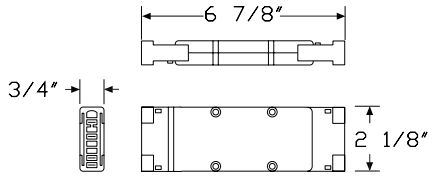
Notes

Connect™ modular power products are not compatible with electrical components used in Herman Miller systems or desking product lines. When routing power to an adjacent desk or table, surfaces must be ganged together. Order ganging bracket kit (Y1338.) separately.

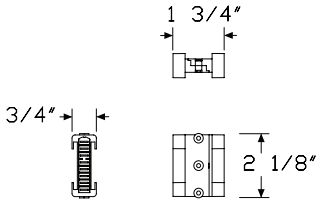
Dimensions



H-Block H-Block Bracket



Receptacle-to-Receptacle Block Connector



Short Receptacle-to-Receptacle Block Connector

Specification Information

Step 1.

Y1354.

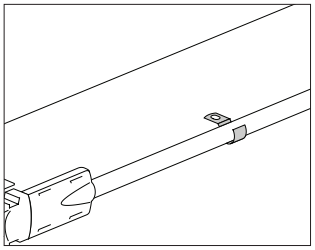
Step 2. Connector Type

H	H-block connector
S	short receptacle-to-receptacle block connector A
R	receptacle-to-receptacle block connector

Prices for Steps 1-2.

Y1354.	**H**	$45
	S	$55
	R	$57

Connect™-Conduit Clamp Y1339.

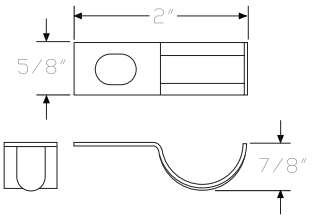


Product Information

Description

This clamp screws to the underside of a surface to support the conduit on electrical components. Finish is silver. Package of 10.

Dimensions



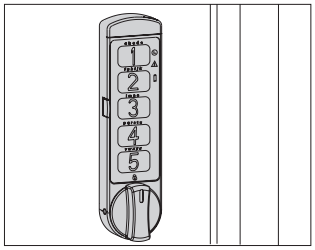
Specification Information

Step 1.

Y1339.	$10

Keyless Lock

MKL-H
MKL-V
MKS-H
MKS-V



Product Information

Description

This keyless lock replaces an existing cam lock and is available in 2 mode options. Locker mode allows for a temporary code to be entered for each use, and station mode allows for repeated use with the same code. Multiple orientation options allow the keyless lock to be used with a variety of products.

Notes

Replacement battery is a 3-volt lithium CR2032 battery.

Actual lock dimensions are 3.86"W×1.00"H×0.39"D.

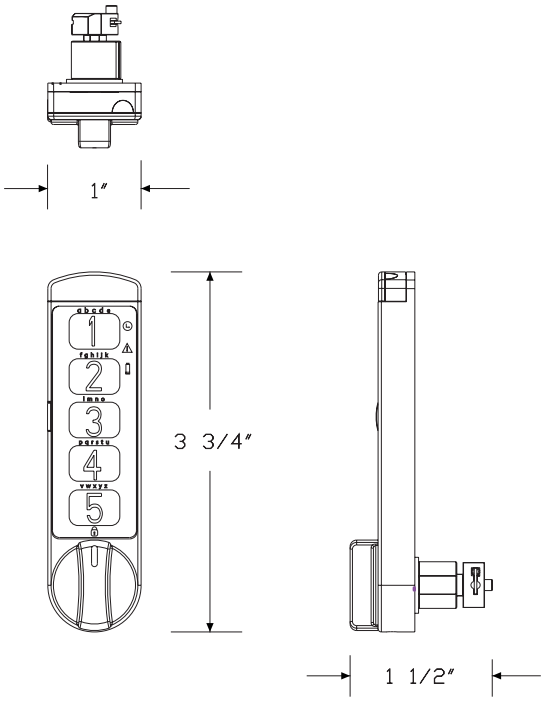
Meridian® standard pull 2600 series, the Tu® metal pedestal, and some Tu metal lateral files will not accommodate the width of the keyless lock.

Order the following products separately:

- Control key fob (MKL-CKF)
- User key fob (MKL-UKF)

This keyless lock can be found under the Meridian® product line code of MS.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MK A

Step 2. Mode

L- locker mode A

S- station mode A

Step 3. Orientation

HL horizontal, keypad facing left A

HR horizontal, keypad facing right A

VU vertical, keypad facing up A

VD vertical, keypad facing down A

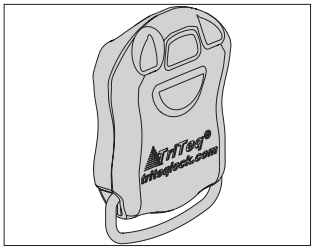
Prices for Steps 1-3.

MKL-HL	$212
MKL-HR	$212
MKL-VU	$212
MKL-VD	$212
MKS-HL	$212
MKS-HR	$212
MKS-VU	$212
MKS-VD	$212

Step 4. Finish

0I	silver A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

Keyless Lock, Control Key Fob MKL-C



Product Information

Description

This key fob opens the keyless lock without using the numeric keypad.

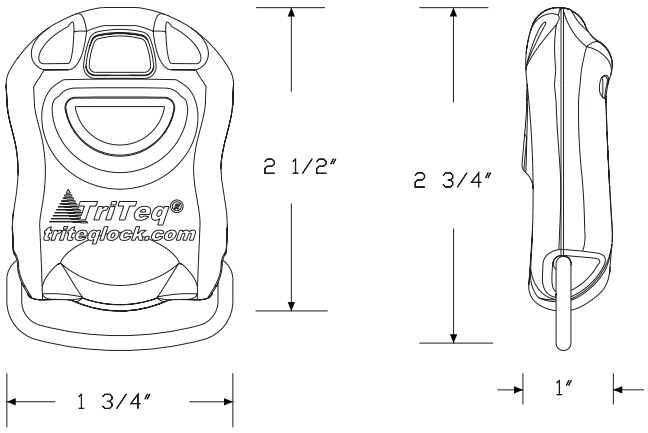
Notes

Order the following products separately:

- Keyless lock (MK)
- User key fob (MKL-UKF)

This keyless lock, control key fob can be found under the Meridian® product line code of MS.

Dimensions

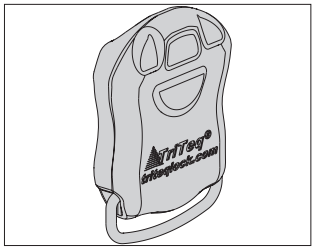


Specification Information

Step 1.

MKL-CKF A	$182

Keyless Lock, User Key Fob MKL-U



Product Information

Description

This key fob opens the keyless lock without using the numeric keypad.

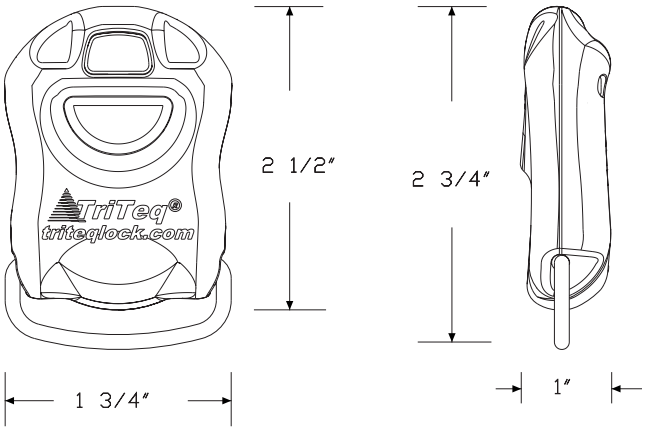
Notes

Order the following products separately:

- Keyless lock (MK)
- Control key fob (MKL-CKF)

This keyless lock, user key fob can be found under the Meridian® product line code of MS.

Dimensions



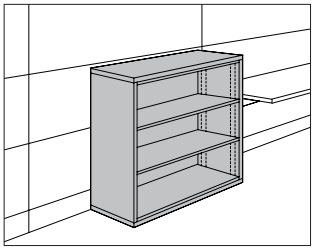
Specification Information

Step 1.

MKL-UKF	A	$182

Freestanding Bookcase

46-30
46-36
46-42



Product Information

Description

This 15″-deep freestanding bookcase provides storage and display space. It has a smooth- or textured-steel case, adjustable metal shelves, and 3 widths and 4 heights. The bookcase has no top or a metal, laminate, or veneer top. 5 base heights are available; all bases include adjustable glides. The 42″-high bookcase can be specified with lockable sliding doors.

Notes

Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

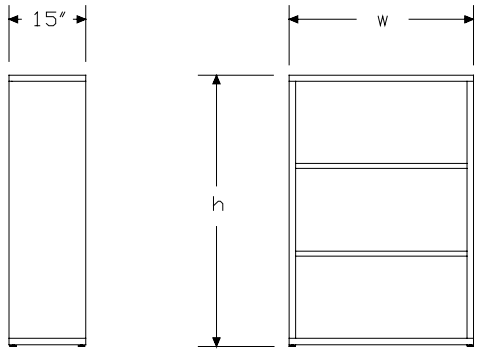
The following chart shows vertical clearance between shelves:

Ht. code	Case ht.	Bottom	Mid-space(s)	Top space
29	26 1/4″	12 1/8″	N/A	11 3/8″
42	39 3/8″	12 1/8″	12 1/16″	11 1/2″
55	52 1/2″	12 1/8″	(2) 12 1/16″	11 3/4″
68	65 5/8″	12 1/8″	(3) 12 1/16″	12 1/16″

Order additional shelf (SSB-3) separately.

Order optional display shelf (BDS-3015, BDS-3615, or BDS-4215) separately.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

46-

Step 2. Width

3015- 30″ wide
3615- 36″ wide
4215- 42″ wide

Step 3. Doors

For 30″ wide (3015-) or 42″ wide (4215-)

OB- no doors

For 36″ wide (3615-)

OB- no doors
SB- sliding doors

Step 4. Height

For no doors (OB-)

29 26 1/4″ high
42 39 3/8″ high
55 52 1/2″ high
68 65 5/8″ high

For sliding doors (SB-)

42 39 3/8″ high

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		29	42	55	68
46-3015-	**OB-**	$756	805	871	917
46-3615-	**OB-**	$855	904	974	1019
	SB-	—	$965	—	—
46-4215-	**OB-**	$956	1006	1079	1122

Step 5. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
TS	smooth paint on textured steel	+$50
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

Nonmetallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
9J	sparrow	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Metallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

1209	platinum	+$0
1210	hematite	+$0
1212	bronzite	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
BK	black	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 7. Top

NT	no top	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T3	1¼"-high painted metal top with radius edge	+$59
TL	1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge	+$67
TR	1¼"-high recut veneer top [A]	+$141
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$147

Step 8.

Top Finish: Solid-Color Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Top Finish: Linen Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0

Top Finish: Mesh Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

LBK	pewter mesh	+$0

Top Finish: Twill Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0

Top Finish: Wood-Grain Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+$0
LBU	medium matte walnut	+$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0

Top Finish: Zephyr Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
28	canyon	+$0
29	misted	+$0

Veneer Top Finish		
For 1¼"-high recut veneer top (TR)		
RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0

Veneer Top Finish		
For 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)		
2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$28
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$28
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$28
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$28
EW	medium matte walnut [A]	+$28
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$28
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$28
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$28
UL	natural maple [A]	+$28
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$28

Step 9. Edge Finish		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
28	canyon	+$0
29	misted	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+$0
LBU	medium matte walnut	+$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 10. Shelves		
For 26¼" high (29)		
NS0	no interior option	-$34
NS1	1 shelf total	+$0
NS2	2 shelves total	+$34
NS3	3 shelves total	+$67

For 39 3/8" high (42)		
NS0	no interior option	-$67
NS1	1 shelf total	-$34
NS2	2 shelves total	+$0
NS3	3 shelves total	+$34
NS4	4 shelves total	+$67

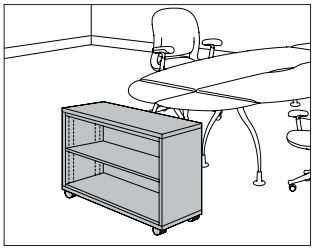
For 52 1/2" high (55)		
NS0	no interior option	-$101
NS1	1 shelf total	-$67
NS2	2 shelves total	-$34
NS3	3 shelves total	+$0
NS4	4 shelves total	+$34
NS5	5 shelves total	+$67
NS6	6 shelves total	+$101

For 65 5/8" high (68)		
NS0	no interior option	-$134
NS1	1 shelf total	-$101
NS2	2 shelves total	-$67
NS3	3 shelves total	-$34
NS4	4 shelves total	+$0
NS5	5 shelves total	+$34
NS6	6 shelves total	+$67
NS7	7 shelves total	+$101
NS8	8 shelves total	+$134

Step 11. Lock		
For sliding doors (SB-)		
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 12. Base Height		
B1	1"-high base	+$0
B2	1 1/2"-high base	+$0
B3	2 1/4"-high base	+$0
B4	3 1/4"-high base	+$0
B5	4 1/4"-high base	+$34
NB	no base	-$67

Mobile Bookcase FMB6-



Product Information

Description

This 15″-deep mobile bookcase provides storage and display space. It has a smooth- or textured-steel case, adjustable metal shelves, and 3 widths and 4 heights. The bookcase has no top or a metal, laminate, or veneer top. The 4 3/4″-high mobile base has a 1 1/2″-high base frame with 3 1/4″-high outset casters. The 2 swivel and 2 fixed casters must be field installed.

Notes

Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

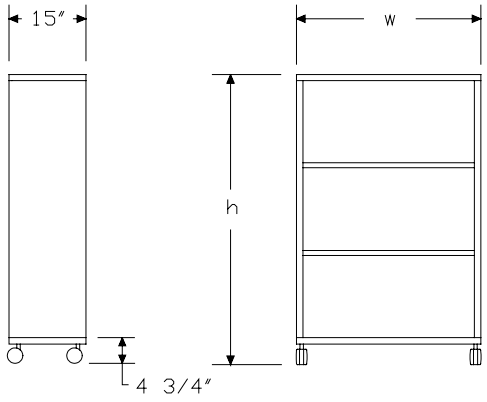
The following chart shows vertical clearance between shelves:

Ht. code	Case ht.	Bottom	Mid-space(s)	Top space
26	23 1/2″	12 1/8″	N/A	8 1/2″
29	26 1/4″	12 1/8″	N/A	11 3/8″
38	35 1/4″	12 1/8″	12 1/16″	7 1/2″
42	39 3/8″	12 1/8″	12 1/16″	11 1/2″

Order additional shelf (SSB-3) separately.

Order optional display shelf (BDS-3015, BDS-3615, or BDS-4215) separately.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

FMB6-

Step 2. Width

3015- 30″ wide
3615- 36″ wide
4215- 42″ wide

Step 3. Height

Height includes 1 1/2″ base, 3 1/4″ casters, and no top.

1 28 1/4″ high
2 31″ high
3 40″ high
4 44 1/8″ high

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		1	2	3	4
FMB6-	**3015-**	$969	992	1012	1037
	3615-	$1069	1093	1115	1137
	4215-	$1171	1195	1217	1241

Step 4. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
TS	smooth paint on textured steel	+$50
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 5. Surface Finish

Nonmetallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
9J	sparrow	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Metallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

1209	platinum	+$65
1210	hematite	+$65
1212	bronzite	+$65
CN	metallic champagne	+$65
EH	metallic bronze	+$65
MS	metallic silver	+$65

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
BK	black	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 6. Top

NT	no top	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T3	1¼"-high painted metal top with radius edge	+$59
TL	1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge	+$67
TR	1¼"-high recut veneer top [A]	+$141
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$147

Step 7.

Top Finish: Solid-Color Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Top Finish: Linen Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0

Top Finish: Mesh Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

LBK	pewter mesh	+$0

Top Finish: Twill Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0

Top Finish: Wood-Grain Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+$0
LBU	medium matte walnut	+$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0

Top Finish: Zephyr Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

28	canyon	+$0
29	misted	+$0

Veneer Top Finish

For 1¼"-high recut veneer top (TR)

RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0

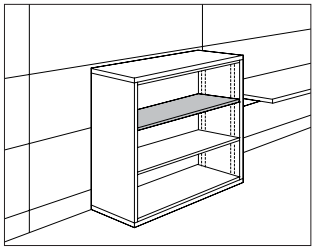
Veneer Top Finish		
For 1 1/4"-high wood veneer top (TF)		
2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$28
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$28
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$28
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$28
EW	medium matte walnut [A]	+$28
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$28
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$28
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$28
UL	natural maple [A]	+$28
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$28

Step 8. Edge Finish		
For 1 1/4"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
28	canyon	+$0
29	misted	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+$0
LBU	medium matte walnut	+$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 9. Shelves		
For 28 1/4" high (1) or 31" high (2)		
NS0	no interior option	-$34
NS1	1 shelf total	+$0
NS2	2 shelves total	+$34
NS3	3 shelves total	+$67
For 40" high (3) or 44 1/8" high (4)		
NS0	no interior option	-$67
NS1	1 shelf total	-$34
NS2	2 shelves total	+$0
NS3	3 shelves total	+$34
NS4	4 shelves total	+$67

Bookcase Steel Shelf

SSB-3
SSB-4

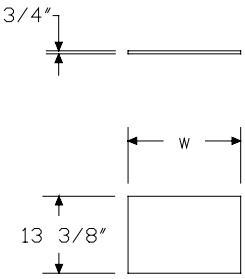


Product Information

Description

This adjustable metal shelf fits into a 15"-deep bookcase to provide additional shelf storage. It is smooth steel and available in 3 widths. Shelf attachment clips are included.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SSB-

Step 2. Width

30	30" wide
36	36" wide
42	42" wide

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SSB-30	$53
SSB-36	$63
SSB-42	$70

Step 3. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 4. Surface Finish

Nonmetallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
9J	sparrow	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Metallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

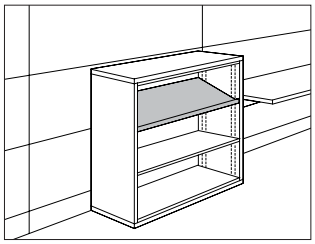
1209	platinum	+$0
1210	hematite	+$0
1212	bronzite	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0

Bookcase Steel Shelf *continued*

Sand Texture Paint		
For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)		
91	white	+$0
98	studio white A	+$0
BK	black	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Bookcase Display Shelf

BDS-3
BDS-4

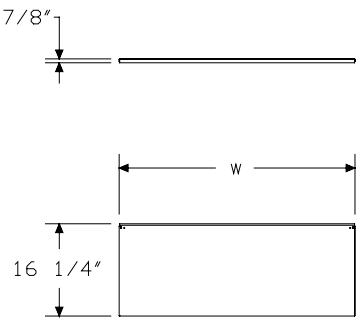


Product Information

Description

This adjustable metal shelf fits into a 15"-deep bookcase to provide an angled display area for publications. It is smooth steel and available in 3 widths. Shelf attachment clips are included.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

BDS-

Step 2. Width

3015	30" wide
3615	36" wide
4215	42" wide

Prices for Steps 1-2.

BDS-3015	$158
BDS-3615	$177
BDS-4215	$202

Step 3. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 4. Surface Finish

Nonmetallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
9J	sparrow	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Metallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

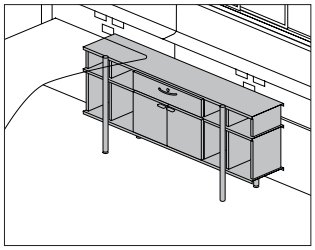
1209	platinum	+$0
1210	hematite	+$0
1212	bronzite	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0

Bookcase Display Shelf *continued*

Sand Texture Paint		
For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)		
91	white	+$0
98	studio white A	+$0
BK	black	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Bookcase

MJ420.
MJ42B.



Product Information

Description

This freestanding storage unit is used within a workstation or used in a freestanding application. It stores books, binders, and other items and has a painted or veneer top. The bookcase can be specified with open shelves, with a box drawer and open shelf, or with a box drawer and a shelf with doors. The bookcase legs include 4 glides with $1^1/_2$" of leveling adjustment.

Notes

Drawer has ellipse pull and doors have half-round tab pulls in metallic silver (MS).

Bookcases with a box drawer (MJ420.B) ship with 1 chrome lock; bookcases with a box drawer and doors (MJ420.C) ship with 2 chrome locks.

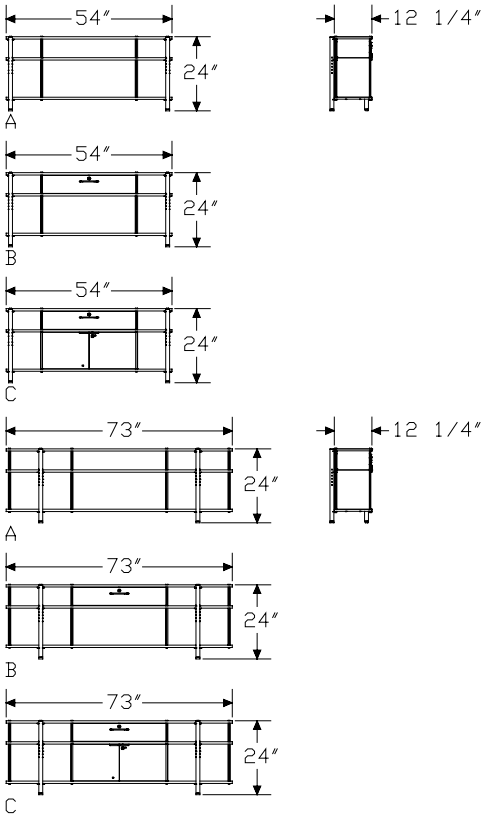
Bookcase back panel provides security in freestanding application.

Order optional products separately:

• Bookcase horizontal divider (MJ422.)

For keyed-alike locks, order chrome lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MJ42

Step 2. Back Panel

0.	no back panel
B.	security back panel

Step 3. Width

54	54" wide
73	73" wide

Step 4. Configuration

A	open shelves
B	box drawer/open shelf
C	box drawer/shelf with doors

Step 5. Top Material

P	painted
W	veneer [A]

Prices for Steps 1-5.

			P	W
MJ420.	**54**	**A**	$1009	1449
		B	$1261	1739
		C	$1461	1965
	73	**A**	$1271	2025
		B	$1514	2078
		C	$1855	2445

			P	W
MJ42B.	**54**	**A**	$1140	1587
		B	$1371	1849
		C	$1570	2075
	73	**A**	$1404	2173
		B	$1653	2226
		C	$1999	2600

Step 6. Top Finish

Metallic Paint

For painted (P)

CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0

Sand Texture Paint

For painted (P)

91	white	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0

Wood Veneer

For veneer (W)

2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$28
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$28
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$28
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$28
EW	medium matte walnut [A]	+$28
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$28
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$28
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$28
UL	natural maple [A]	+$28
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$28

Step 7. Shelf Finish

Metallic Paint

CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0

Sand Texture Paint

91	white	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0

Step 8. Vertical Surface Finish

91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 9.

Drawer Front Finish: Sand Texture Paint

For box drawer/open shelf (B)

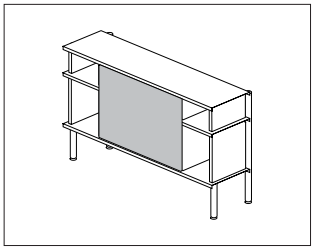
91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Drawer/Door Front Finish: Sand Texture Paint		
For box drawer/shelf with doors (C)		
91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 10. Leg Finish		
Metallic Paint		
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0

Step 11. Lock Option		
For box drawer/open shelf (B) or box drawer/shelf with doors (C)		
KA	keyed alike	-$10
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0

Bookcase Back Panel MJ423.



Product Information

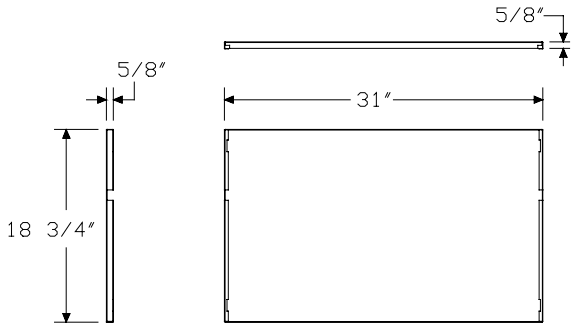
Description

This back panel provides security for a bookcase used in a freestanding application. It is field installed.

Notes

Back panel can be used with 54"- or 73"-wide bookcase.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MJ423.		$110

Step 2. Surface Finish

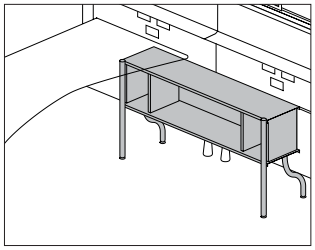
Metallic Paint

CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0

Sand Texture Paint

91	white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0

Bookshelf MJ421.

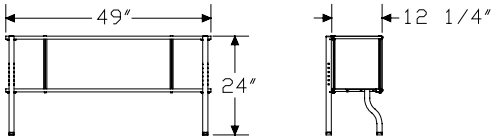


Product Information

Description

This 49"-wide freestanding storage unit is used within a workstation or in a freestanding application. It stores books, binders, and other items and has a painted or veneer top. The bookshelf legs include 4 glides with 1½" of leveling adjustment.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MJ421. A

Step 2. Top Material

P	painted A
W	veneer A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MJ421.	**P**	$881
	W	$1303

Step 3. Top Finish

Metallic Paint

For painted (P)

CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0

Sand Texture Paint

For painted (P)

91	white	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0

Wood Veneer

For veneer (W)

2U	light brown walnut A	+$28
40	dark brown walnut A	+$28
ED	aged cherry A	+$28
EK	medium red walnut A	+$28
EW	medium matte walnut A	+$28
ET	clear on ash A	+$28
EU	oak on ash A	+$28
EV	walnut on ash A	+$28
UL	natural maple A	+$28
UX	walnut on cherry A	+$28

Step 4. Shelf Finish

Metallic Paint

CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0

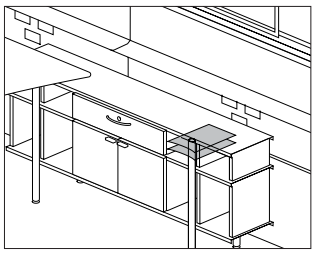
Sand Texture Paint		
91	white	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0

Step 5. Vertical Surface Finish		
91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 6. Leg Finish		

Metallic Paint		
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0

Bookcase Horizontal Divider MJ422.



Product Information

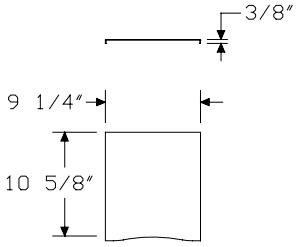
Description

These dividers fit into the small upper compartments of a bookcase to horizontally divide papers. Package contains 2.

Notes

54"-wide bookcase has 2 upper compartments; 73"-wide bookcase has 4 upper compartments (only the 2 middle compartments accept dividers). Each compartment accepts 2 dividers.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MJ422.		$51

Step 2. Finish

Metallic Paint

CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0

Sand Texture Paint

91	white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0

Index by Product Name

Meridian® Storage Cases, Powered Storage, and Bookcases	
Arc-Pull Powered Storage Case	page(s) 95
Arc-Pull Powered Storage Lateral File	82
Arc-Pull Storage Case	10
Arc-Pull Storage Case Glass Doors	48
Arc-Pull Storage Case with Veneer Fronts	15
Bar-Pull Powered Storage Case	100
Bar-Pull Powered Storage Lateral File	86
Bar-Pull Storage Case	18
Bar-Pull Storage Case Glass Doors	52
Bar-Pull Storage Case with Veneer Fronts	23
Bevel-Pull Storage Case	26
Bookcase	143
Bookcase Back Panel	146
Bookcase Display Shelf	141
Bookcase Horizontal Divider	149
Bookcase Steel Shelf	139
Bookshelf	147
Connect™-Block Connector, 4-Circuit	127
Connect™-Conduit Clamp	128
Connect™-Junction Block to Junction Block Jumper, 4-Circuit	124
Connect™-Power Entry, 4-Circuit	126
Connect™ - S310 Electrical Unit with Connect Modular Connection	123
Ellipse-Pull Storage Case	31
Ellipse-Pull Storage Case Glass Doors	56
Ellipse-Pull Storage Case with Veneer Fronts	37
Freestanding Bookcase	132
Keyless Lock	129, 75
Keyless Lock, Control Key Fob	130, 76
Keyless Lock, User Key Fob	131, 77
Lockers-Full Height	64
Lockers-Half Height	67
Metal Locker Shelf	71
Mobile Bookcase	136
Open Powered Storage Case	105
Open Powered Storage Case - Spine	114
Powered Storage Case - Spine	109
Powered Storage Worksurface Support Stanchion	121
Retrofit Cushion Top	73
Shelf for Spine Powered Storage	118
Sloped-Pull Storage Case	40
Sloped-Pull Storage Case Glass Doors	60
Sloped-Pull Storage Case with Veneer Fronts	45
Standard-Pull Powered Storage Case	90
Standard-Pull Powered Storage Lateral File	78
Standard-Pull Storage Case	5

Index by Product Number

4A-30 4A-36 4A-42	Arc-Pull Storage Case	page(s) 10
4AG-3 4AG-4	Arc-Pull Storage Case Glass Doors	48
4AV-3 4AV-4	Arc-Pull Storage Case with Veneer Fronts	15
4J-30 4J-36 4J-42	Ellipse-Pull Storage Case	31
4JG-3 4JG-4	Ellipse-Pull Storage Case Glass Doors	56
4JV-3 4JV-4	Ellipse-Pull Storage Case with Veneer Fronts	37
4K-30 4K-36 4K-42	Bar-Pull Storage Case	18
4KG-3 4KG-4	Bar-Pull Storage Case Glass Doors	52
4KV-3 4KV-4	Bar-Pull Storage Case with Veneer Fronts	23
4LH.	Lockers-Half Height	67
4LS.	Metal Locker Shelf	71
4LT.	Lockers-Full Height	64
44-30 44-36 44-42	Bevel-Pull Storage Case	26
46-30	Freestanding Bookcase	132
46-30	Standard-Pull Storage Case	5
46-36	Freestanding Bookcase	132
46-36	Standard-Pull Storage Case	5
46-42	Freestanding Bookcase	132
46-42	Standard-Pull Storage Case	5
49-30 49-36 49-42	Sloped-Pull Storage Case	40
49G-3 49G-4	Sloped-Pull Storage Case Glass Doors	60
49V-3 49V-4	Sloped-Pull Storage Case with Veneer Fronts	45
BDS-3 BDS-4	Bookcase Display Shelf	141
FMB6-	Mobile Bookcase	136
MJ42B. MJ420.	Bookcase	143
MJ421.	Bookshelf	147
MJ422.	Bookcase Horizontal Divider	149
MJ423.	Bookcase Back Panel	146
MKL-C	Keyless Lock, Control Key Fob	130, 76
MKL-H	Keyless Lock	129, 75
MKL-U	Keyless Lock, User Key Fob	131, 77
MKL-V MKS-H MKS-V	Keyless Lock	129, 75
PS2AM PS2AV	Arc-Pull Powered Storage Lateral File	82
PS2KM PS2KV	Bar-Pull Powered Storage Lateral File	86
PS6-3 PS6-4	Standard-Pull Powered Storage Case	90
PS26-	Standard-Pull Powered Storage Lateral File	78
PS298	Powered Storage Worksurface Support Stanchion	121
PSAM- PSAV-	Arc-Pull Powered Storage Case	95
PSC-3 PSC-4	Open Powered Storage Case	105
PSKM- PSKV-	Bar-Pull Powered Storage Case	100
PW901	Shelf for Spine Powered Storage	118
PWA-3 PWA-4	Powered Storage Case - Spine	109
PWC-3 PWC-4	Open Powered Storage Case - Spine	114
PWK-3 PWK-4	Powered Storage Case - Spine	109
SSB-3 SSB-4	Bookcase Steel Shelf	139
TC1-3 TC1-4 TC2-3 TC2-4	Retrofit Cushion Top	73
Y1329.	Connect™ - S310 Electrical Unit with Connect Modular Connection	123
Y1339.	Connect™-Conduit Clamp	128
Y1351.	Connect™-Power Entry, 4-Circuit	126
Y1353.	Connect™-Junction Block to Junction Block Jumper, 4-Circuit	124
Y1354.	Connect™-Block Connector, 4-Circuit	127

20-Day or Less/Assigned Lead-Time Order Information

20-Day or Less and Assigned Lead-Time Programs

20-day or less and assigned lead-time products are designed for established Herman Miller dealers with pre-approved credit.

Products are distributed from multiple manufacturing facilities across the United States. All products and options not designated by an Assigned Lead-Time icon [A] will ship in 20 business days or less after being acknowledged by Herman Miller. Products and options designated by an [A] are on the assigned lead-time program and will ship in 20 days, less than 20 days, or more than 20 days from order acknowledgement.

Ordering Procedure

Please place orders through Order Manager. If this is not available to you, place orders through mail or fax. Verbal purchase orders will not be accepted.

Order Entry fax number for Passage®, 5000 Series, and Meridian® Filing and Storage: (616) 846 9236.

Order Entry fax number for all other products: (616) 654 3085.

For more information, contact your Customer Care representative at: (866) 854 3048 EXT 3400.

Shipments and Delivery

Per Herman Miller Terms and Conditions.

Changes and Cancellation

Per Herman Miller Terms and Conditions.

Keyed-Alike Locks

All components with locks may be specified keyed alike. Products with keyed-alike locks will be shipped with lock chassis installed. Installation of lock cylinders will be on-site according to instructions provided. Herman Miller, Inc., will not be responsible for lock cylinder installation.

When specifying product keyed-alike, include separate lines on your order for the lock cylinders.

For Action Office®, Ethospace®, Passage®, Quadrant®, Resolve®, and Supplemental products, list cylinder part number and key number (232092-XXX); select a key number (or numbers) between 226 and 427, excluding numbers 408 and 412.

The following products require a different lock cylinder part number. Specify UKY001-XXX for these products only; select a key number (or numbers) between 226 and 427, excluding numbers 408 and 412.

A3013.
A3053.
G5180.
G5181.
G5280.

The keys provided in 232092-XXX and UKY001-XXX kits work with either cylinder type, provided the key numbers match.

For Tu® Storage, Canvas Office Landscape®, 5000 Series, and Meridian® Storage, see the following charts.

Keyed-alike locks are field installed.

To order keyed-alike locks for Action Office® Series 1 and 2 door panels, please contact Customer Care.

A master key can be used to open any lock on an attached or freestanding component. In addition, a removal key or lock change tool is required to remove lock plugs. Customers interested in ordering master keys, removal keys, or lock change tools should contact Customer Care.

For Canvas overhead and lower storage units, specify as follows:

Specification Code	Part Number	Color	Lock Series
KA	1B2JK7-XXX[1]	chrome	UM series 226 - 427

For Canvas Metal Storage, Meridian Storage, Tu Storage, and 5000 Series desk components with pedestals, specify as follows:

Specification Code	Key Number	Color	Lock Series
KA	232092-XXX[1]	black	UM series 226 - 427
KA	1B2JK7-XXX[1]	chrome	UM series 226 - 427

For 5000 Series flipper door unit with bezel or credenza storage cabinet with bezel, specify as follows:

Specification Code	Key Number	Color	Lock Series
KA	232092-XXX[1]	black	UM series 226 - 427

Key Number:
XXX[1] = a key number between 226 and 427 (excluding 408 and 412)

Stain-to-Match Program

Program Overview

The Stain-to-Match program gives you the option of using veneer finishes that are not listed in the standard offering. The program allows Herman Miller to match a customer's existing recut or natural veneer, or create a new finish that is unique to an installation.

Specific information on approval, ordering, pricing, and warranty for the Stain-to-Match program is listed below. Questions and requests for assistance may be directed to Herman Miller Options at:

(800) 654 3910

Stain-to-Match Process

1. Fill out the Options Stain-to-Match Request Form and send along with a color sample (2" x 3" minimum) to the Herman Miller Options Applications Team at the address provided on the form. The form can be found on Omni.
2. Within 7-10 working days, Herman Miller Options will send a sample of the color-matched stain on Herman Miller veneer to the requester for the customer's signed approval.
3. If the sample meets the customer 's approval, sign the reverse side of the sample, scan and email the approval to:
   options@hermanmiller.com.
4. After the stain has been approved, a formal quotation with special number and pricing can be provided, or the product can be specified through the Vary Easy program, if available. Work with the Options team on final product needs and how to specify.
5. A purchase order can then be placed.

Stain-to-Match Warranty

Herman Miller warrants its products to be free from defects in craftsmanship from the date of delivery for the applicable warranty period. Herman Miller is responsible for the physical properties of the veneers available through the Stain-to-Match program, which include:

STA: Stain-to-Match on Recut Ash
STB: Stain-to-Match on Beech
STC: Stain-to-Match on Cherry
STD: Stain-to-Match on Oak
STK: Stain-to-Match on Reltech Anigre (Geiger)
STM: Stain-to-Match on Recut Mahogany
STP: Stain-to-Match on Maple
STU: Stain-to-Match on Walnut (Geiger)

See your specification tool for product specific finish offering limitations.

Customer's Own Material/ Customer's Own Leather Order Information — Cushion Tops

Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather

Program Overview

The Customer's Own Material (COM) and Customer's Own Leather (COL) program gives you the option of using textiles other than those listed. Herman Miller will test textiles for application to Herman Miller products and will process orders for those with approved COM/COL textiles only. COM/COL are assigned lead time textiles.

Omni lists an overview of fabrics and leathers that have been tested and indicates whether or not they were approved for application to Herman Miller products.

Specific information on the terms and conditions, testing, approval, and ordering process for COM/COL is listed below. Questions about the COM/COL program and requests for assistance may be directed to your COM representative at:
(616) 654 3400
(866) 854 3048 EXT 6543400

Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather Warranty

Herman Miller does not warrant COM/COL textiles. COM/COL textiles are tested for application only; they are not tested for performance. The Herman Miller warranty does apply to the underlying products.

Suppliers of COM/COL textiles are responsible for color consistency within commercial tolerances, UV stability, and resistance to soiling and perspiration.

Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather Pricing

COM is a Category 1 fabric. There are no application charges for COM fabrics. COL is a Category 7 textile; refer to prices on specific products to determine the application charge.

Ordering and payment for COM/COL textile yardage are the responsibility of the customer and the textile supplier.

If desired, Herman Miller will purchase COM textiles directly from True Textiles, C.F. Stinson, Luna Textiles, Maharam, and Momentum Textiles to simplify ordering and shipment. For this service, refer to the Supplier Connection program.

Application Note

Herman Miller does not guarantee that Customer's Own Material (COM) fabric patterns will align across panels/tiles or from one screen to the next. We also do not guarantee that COM fabric designs will be positioned consistently in the same location across several panels, tiles, or screens.

Textile Approval

1. Select a COM/COL textile.
2. If your textile is not listed on Omni, obtain a test number from a COM representative at (616) 654 3400. You can also submit your request within Omni. Please have the following information ready before calling: textile name, number, pattern, and the product you will apply it to.
3. Herman Miller will notify you of approval or disapproval within 4 days from receipt of the test yardage.

Customer's Own Material/ Customer's Own Leather Order Information — Cushion Tops

continued

Ordering Products with COM/COL

1. Refer to the specific products to determine the yardage required for COM/COL textiles.
2. If your textile is not listed on Omni, call a COM representative at (616) 654 3400 or (866) 854 3048 EXT 6543400. The representative will assign an identification number for your textile (ID#) and will verify yardage requirements for your order. Yardage requirements are based on directional, 54"-wide textiles. Additional yardage may be needed due to the unique characteristics of a textile.
3. Enter your order on Order Manager in Omni.
4. Upon receipt of your purchase order, Herman Miller will send you a PO acknowledgment.
5. Arrangements must be made for the textiles to be shipped from the supplier to Herman Miller for application to the seating products. See Omni for shipping procedures and current shipping addresses or contact a COM representative at (616) 654 3400 or (866) 854 3048 EXT 6543400.

   Products will be scheduled for production when COM/COL textiles are received at Herman Miller. Standard lead times in effect at that time will apply.

Note: If textiles are to be purchased directly by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program, Herman Miller will handle the ordering and shipping process and will schedule your order for production upon receipt of your purchase order (dependent on textile availability). Refer to the Supplier Connection program for more information.

Supplier Connection

Program Overview

The Supplier Connection program is a service offered by Herman Miller to purchase approved COM textiles directly from True Textiles, C.F. Stinson, Luna Textiles, Maharam, and Momentum Textiles. When you select a textile through this program, Herman Miller will facilitate the ordering, scheduling, and shipment of the textile directly with the supplier.

Suppliers included in the Supplier Connection program keep an active inventory of textiles that are pre-approved for application to Herman Miller products. Pre-approval applies only to the suitability of a textile for manufacturing and application to a Herman Miller product. Omni provides an overview of fabrics that have been tested and indicates whether or not they were approved for application to Herman Miller products.

Specific information on the terms and conditions, testing, approval, and ordering process for the Supplier Connection program is listed below. Questions and requests for assistance may be directed to your COM representative at:
(616) 654 3400
(866) 854 3048 EXT 6543400

Supplier Connection Warranty

Textiles purchased by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program are COM and are not warranted by Herman Miller. COM textiles are tested for application only; they are not tested for performance. The Herman Miller warranty does apply to the underlying products.

Suppliers of COM textiles are responsible for color consistency within commercial tolerances, UV stability, and resistance to soiling and perspiration.

Customer's Own Material/ Customer's Own Leather Order Information — Cushion Tops

continued

Supplier Connection Pricing

Textiles purchased by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program are COM. COM is a Category 1 fabric. There are no application charges for COM fabrics.

Payment for textiles purchased by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program is the responsibility of the customer or dealer. Herman Miller will invoice the order at the supplier's prices published at the time of the order.

Textile Approval

1. Refer to Omni to identify the approval status of the textile. If your textile is not listed, contact the COM Department to request testing for application to Herman Miller products.
2. Herman Miller will notify you of approval or disapproval in approximately 4 days from receipt of the test yardage. If the textile is approved, it will be assigned a COM identification number.

Ordering Products with Supplier Connection COM

1. Identify and include the following information on your purchase order:
   - Product number and option
   - Herman Miller's COM identification number
2. Enter your order on Order Manager in Omni.
3. Upon receipt of the purchase order, Herman Miller will process your order and send you a PO acknowledgment. Herman Miller will determine the yardage required to produce your product and will order and schedule for delivery the required textile. Standard lead times in effect at the time the textile is allocated at the supplier will apply to products ordered through this program.

Proprietary Textiles Application Chart — Seating

• *Available*

[A] *Assigned lead-time textile.*

[N] *Non-woven textile.*

See following page for exception notes.

	Aeron® Chairs	Cosm™ Chairs	Mirra® 2 Chairs/Stools	Celle® Chairs/Stools	Embody® Chairs	Sayl® Work Chairs/Stools	Sayl Side Chairs	Setu® Chairs/Stools	Setu Lounge Chair/Ottoman	Verus™ Work Chairs/Stools Back	Verus Work Chairs/Stools Seat	Verus Side Chairs Back	Verus Side Chairs Seat	Verus Plus Chairs	Aside® Chairs	Caper® Chairs/Stools	Keyn Chair Group Back	Keyn Chair Group Seat	Lino™ Chairs Back	Lino Chairs Seat	Locale® Bench Cushion	Public Office Landscape® Back	Public Office Landscape Seat	Plex® Lounge Furniture	Swoop™ Lounge Seating - Fully Upholstered	Swoop Lounge Seating - Plywood	Eames® Tandem Sling Seating	Cushion Tops	Workspaces
Price Category 1																													
COM Customer's Own Material [A]				14		1	1								1			1		1	1			1	1	1	1	1	1
231_ _ 8Z Pellicle®	•																												
1A7_ _AireWeave™ 2			•																										
8T_ _ Crossing				•				•	•						•						•				•	•		•	•
3DE_ _Dex				14		•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•			•			•		•	19	•			•	•
4RM_ _Duo																			•										
6V_ _ Flexnet™																•													
95_ _ Gem				14				•	•						•						•			•	•			•	•
845_ _ Intercept		•								•		•																	
365_ _Interweave 2																													
4W_ _ Lyris 2™								•	•																				
1MN_ _Monologue				14		24	22	•	•		•	•	•				•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•
3DK_ _Stretch Knit [A]						21																							
235_ _Tailored [A]				•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•		•	•		•			•	23					•
1WS_ _Whisper				14		24	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•
Price Category 2																													
3AR_ _Aristo				14		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•		•	•		•	•	•			•	•
92_ _ Crepe				•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•
3EP_ _Epic				14		•	•			•	•	•	•					•		•			•	•	•				•
22Q_ _Fish Net				•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•			•	•		•			•
1LM_ _Loom				14		•	•			•	•	•	•	•			•	•		•	•		•			•		•	•
1MV_ _Marvel [N]						21	22											•										•	
1HA_ _Medley				14	•	•	22			•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•		•	•	•			•	•
3A_ _ Moiré				14		•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•		•	•		•			•					•	•
30_ _ Rhythm				•	23	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•		•		•	•		•	
1RV_ _Rivet				14		21	22			•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•			•		•	•	•	•		•	•
3SL_ _Sequel [N]				15		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	8		•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•
8R_ _ Twist				•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•
22T_ _Well Suited															8									•		23			•
Price Category 3																													
3AC_ _Ace [N]						21	•			•	•	•	•	•	8		•	•		•	•		•	19				•	
70_ _ Bento						•	•	•	•		•	•	•		8			•		•									•
4LN_ _Landing																											•		
8M_ _ Latitude™			23			•	•													•					•	•			
22R_ _Pins and Needles				14		•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•					•			•		•			•	•
22V_ _String Plaid				14		•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•			•			•		•					•	•
Price Category 4																													
7Y_ _ Bingo [N]						•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	8		•	•		•	•							•	
1DL_ _Dialogue																						•							
213_ _Mercer				14	•	21	22			•	•	•	•	•			•	•		•			•		•	•		•	
1A9_ _Network																						•							
6J_ _ Plateau															•													•	
6S_ _ Quilty				14		•	•			•	•	•	•		•		•	•		•	•				•			•	•
8Y_ _ Spools				14		21	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•				•			•	
22P_ _Strata						•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•		•	

continued on next page

Proprietary Textiles Application Chart — Seating continued

• *Available*

[A] *Assigned lead-time textile.*

[N] *Non-woven textile.*

See below for exception notes.

	Aeron® Chairs	Cosm™ Chairs	Mirra® 2 Chairs/Stools	Celle® Chairs/Stools	Embody® Chairs	Sayl® Work Chairs/Stools	Sayl Side Chairs	Setu® Chairs/Stools	Setu Lounge Chair/Ottoman	Verus™ Work Chairs/Stools Back	Verus Work Chairs/Stools Seat	Verus Side Chairs Back	Verus Side Chairs Seat	Verus Plus Chairs	Aside® Chairs	Caper® Chairs/Stools	Keyn Chair Group Back	Keyn Chair Group Seat	Lino™ Chairs Back	Lino Chairs Seat	Locale® Bench Cushion	Public Office Landscape® Back	Public Office Landscape Seat	Plex® Lounge Furniture	Swoop™ Lounge Seating - Fully Upholstered	Swoop Lounge Seating - Plywood	Eames® Tandem Sling Seating	Cushion Tops	Workspaces
Price Category 5																													
14A_ _ Hopsak				14		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•
22N_ _ Noble (22H__) [A]				14		•	25	•		•	•	•	•	•	8		•	•		•	•		•	•		•		•	
Price Category 6																													
35_ _ Balance					•																								
Price Category 7																													
COL Customer's Own Leather [A]	1			14											8													1	
Price Category 8																													
No fabrics available at this time																													
Price Category 9																													
21_ _ Leather	23			14											8					•							•		•	

Application Note: Herman Miller cannot guarantee material/pattern alignment in adjacent products. For example, a fabric's pattern may not align from one pedestal cushion top to the next, or from one chair to another.

1 *Refer to price book appendices and Omni for COM/COL information.*
8 *Only available on nonupholstered outer back option (PB).*
14 *Available on Celle UC (upholstered seat) and Celle UF (upholstered seat) Chairs.*
15 *Available only on Celle HC (upholstered seat with protective edge) and Celle HF (upholstered seat) Chairs.*
19 *Available on Plex seat only.*
21 *Not available on Sayl upholstered back work chairs.*
22 *Not available on Sayl side chairs with upholstered backs.*
23 *Available in select colors. Refer to "Proprietary Textile Colors-Seating" for color offering.*
24 *Not available on Sayl upholstered High-Back Work Chairs.*
25 *Not available on Sayl side chairs with upholstered backs. Available in select colors. Refer to "Proprietary Textile Colors-Seating" for color offering.*

Price Category 1

Customer's Own Material
See Order Information in Appendices.
Assigned lead-time textile. A

8Z Pellicle®	
For New Aeron® Chairs	
56% elastomeric	
44% polyester	
23101	Mineral
23102	Carbon
23103	Graphite

AireWeave™ 2	
For Mirra® 2 Chairs	
67% elastomeric	
33% antimony-free polyester	
1A701	Alpine
1A702	Slate Grey
1A703	Graphite
1A704	Lime Green
1A705	Cappuccino
1A706	Urban Orange
1A707	Dark Turquoise
1A708	Twilight

Crossing	
54" wide	
86% antimony-free polyester	
14% polyester	
8T03	Wicker
8T04	Porcelain
8T05	Warm Grey
8T06	Sepia
8T07	Pumpkin
8T08	Copper
8T09	Cranberry
8T10	Tomato
8T11	Mulberry
8T12	Plum
8T13	Green Apple
8T14	Loden
8T15	Spruce
8T16	Periwinkle
8T17	Cerulean
8T18	Indigo
8T19	Shale
8T20	Brownstone
8T21	Bark
8T22	Tin
8T23	Graphite
8T24	Black

Dex	
54" wide	
50% recycled polyester	
50% polyester	
3DE01	Frost
3DE02	Silver Pine
3DE03	Stone
3DE04	Shale
3DE05	Charcoal

Duo	
For Lino™ Chairs	
52% polyester	
48% elastomeric	
4RM01	Mineral
4RM02	Poppy
4RM03	Green Leaf
4RM04	Jade
4RM05	Shadow
4RM06	Graphite

Flexnet™	
For Caper® Chairs	
69% elastomeric	
31% polyester	
6V01	Black
6V02	Silver Grey

Gem	
54" wide	
100% antimony-free polyester	
9502	Tangerine
9503	Red
9507	Twilight
9508	Bayou
9510	Berry Blue
9511	Aqua Green
9512	Green Apple
9514	Black
9515	Slate Grey
9516	Fog

Intercept	
For Cosm™ Chairs	
60% elastomeric	
40% polyester	
84501	Graphite
84502	Carbon
84503	Mineral
84504	Nightfall
84505	Glacier
84506	Canyon

Interweave 2	
For Verus™ Chairs	
65% elastomeric	
35% polyester	
36501	Iceberg
36502	Poppy
36503	Beachglass
36504	Blue Grotto
36505	Slate
36506	Shale

Lyris 2™	
For Setu® Chairs	
74% elastomeric	
26% polyester	
4W21	Alpine
4W22	Mango
4W23	Chartreuse
4W25	Berry Blue
4W26	Slate Grey
4W28	Chino
4W29	Rattan
4W30	Java
4W31	Graphite

Monologue	
54" wide	
56% recycled polyester	
44% polyester	
1MN01	Linen
1MN02	Alabaster
1MN03	Truffle
1MN04	Folkstone
1MN05	Silver Pine
1MN06	Slate
1MN07	Seed
1MN08	Yellow Oxide
1MN09	Persimmon
1MN10	Tundra
1MN11	Meadow
1MN12	Blue Sky
1MN13	Blue Spruce
1MN14	Deep Sea

Stretch Knit	
Assigned lead-time textile. A	
Available only on Sayl® Suspension Back Work Chairs	
97% polyester, 3% spandex	
3DK01	Fog
3DK02	Slate Grey
3DK03	Java
3DK04	Black
3DK05	Red
3DK06	Green Apple
3DK07	Berry Blue

Price category 1 continued on next page

Proprietary Textile Colors — Seating

continued

Price Category 1

continued

Tailored

Assigned lead-time textile. A
54" wide
56% polyester
44% recycled polyester

23501	Studio White *
23502	Sugar *
23503	Tomato
23504	Orchid
23505	Boysenberry
23506	Chive
23507	Bluegrass
23508	Cobalt
23509	Cadet
23510	Fog
23511	Graphite
23512	Black
23513	Coffee

* Colors not available on Plex™ Lounge Furniture.

Whisper

54" wide
73% recycled polyester
27% polyester

1WS01	Sand Dollar
1WS02	Pebble
1WS03	Silver Birch
1WS04	Iceberg
1WS05	Silver Pine
1WS06	Carbon
1WS07	Cumin
1WS08	Adobe
1WS09	Strawberry
1WS10	Blush
1WS11	Eggplant
1WS12	Willow
1WS13	Sea Grass
1WS14	Pool
1WS15	Blueberry

Price Category 2

Aristo

54" wide
88% recycled polyester
12% polyester
Acrylic backing

3AR01	Forest Moss
3AR02	Light Brindle
3AR03	Mink
3AR04	Copper
3AR05	Adobe
3AR06	Cherry
3AR07	Lilac
3AR08	Green Apple
3AR09	Surf
3AR10	Waterfall
3AR11	Cadet
3AR12	Tin
3AR13	Pewter
3AR14	Grey Brindle
3AR15	Grey Black

Crepe

54" wide
100% recycled polyester

9201	Licorice
9203	Smoke
9207	Cherry
9209	Claret
9212	Raisin
9218	Aquamarine
9223	Cadet
9241	Beachglass
9243	Midnight
9244	Artichoke
9248	Warm White
9249	Stone
9250	Earth
9251	Fog
9252	Slate Grey
9253	Yellow Dark
9254	Coral
9255	Blush Grey
9256	Wild Berry
9257	Clover
9258	Caribbean
9259	Cerulean

Crepe *continued*

9260	Brownstone
9261	Shale
9262	Graphite
9263	Tomato
9264	Green Apple

Epic

54" wide
56% recycled polyester
44% polyester
Acrylic backing

3EP01	Alabaster
3EP02	Smoke
3EP03	Falcon
3EP04	Citrus Spring
3EP05	Copper
3EP06	Urban Orange
3EP07	Poppy
3EP08	Wild Plum
3EP09	Sugar Plum
3EP10	Clover
3EP11	Loden
3EP12	Everglade
3EP13	Mist
3EP14	Peacock
3EP15	Cadet
3EP16	Indigo
3EP17	Spring Wood
3EP18	Grey Brindle
3EP19	Seed
3EP20	Carbon Dark

Fish Net

55" wide
100% recycled polyester

22Q01	Oyster
22Q02	Stone
22Q03	Citrus
22Q04	Curry
22Q05	Chipotle
22Q06	Cherry
22Q07	Fuschia
22Q08	Claret
22Q09	Purple
22Q10	Clover
22Q11	Pesto
22Q12	Peacock
22Q13	Lagoon
22Q14	Twilight
22Q15	Bluestone
22Q16	Storm
22Q17	Black
22Q18	Cocoa

Loom

54" wide
100% polyester

1LM01	Linen
1LM02	Brown Sugar and Spice
1LM03	Brick and Mortar
1LM04	Salt and Pepper
1LM05	Black
1LM06	Lemongrass
1LM07	Poppy
1LM08	Wild Berry
1LM09	Loden
1LM10	Jade
1LM11	Deep Sea

Price category 2 continued on next page

Price Category 2
continued

Marvel	
54” wide	
100% pvc-free polyurethane	
1MV01	Summer White
1MV02	Sand Dollar
1MV03	Espresso
1MV04	Folkstone Grey
1MV05	Graphite
1MV06	Onyx
1MV07	Polar Blue
1MV08	Blush Grey
1MV09	Woodrose
1MV10	Citrus
1MV11	Adobe
1MV12	Red
1MV13	Kiwi Green
1MV14	Pine
1MV15	Teal Green
1MV16	Twilight

Medley	
54” wide	
100% polyester	
1HA01	Stone
1HA02	Trail
1HA03	Charcoal
1HA04	Cinder
1HA05	Citrus
1HA06	Papaya
1HA07	Chutney
1HA08	Tundra
1HA09	Feather Grey
1HA10	Chartreuse
1HA11	Loden
1HA12	Peacock
1HA13	Bayou
1HA14	Blue Grotto
1HA15	Blueberry
1HA22	Khaki
1HA23	Pewter
1HA24	Yellow Oxide
1HA25	Vintage Rose
1HA26	Raspberry
1HA27	Acai Berry

Moiré	
54” wide	
100% recycled polyester	
3A01	Concrete
3A02	Biscotti
3A03	Rattan
3A04	Chambray
3A05	Fern
3A08	Violet
3A09	Zin
3A10	Curry
3A11	Spice
3A12	Cork

Rhythm	
54” wide	
100% polyester	
3001	Kiwi Green *
3002	Green Apple
3003	Peacock
3004	Bayou *
3005	Berry Blue
3006	Iris
3007	Twilight
3008	Pumpkin *
3009	Poppy *
3010	Molasses
3011	Mulberry
3012	Khaki *
3013	Mink
3014	Black
3015	Charcoal

* Colors not available on Embody® Chair.

Rivet	
54” wide	
100% recycled polyester	
1RV01	Twig
1RV02	Deep Clay
1RV03	Woodrose
1RV04	Otter
1RV05	Hemlock
1RV06	Olive
1RV07	Lagoon
1RV08	Deep Sea
1RV09	Charcoal
1RV10	Grey Brindle

Sequel	
54” wide	
100% vinyl	
100% polyester knit backing	
Resilience® finish	
3SL01	White
3SL02	Pebble
3SL03	Mushroom
3SL04	Stone
3SL05	Chestnut
3SL06	Rattan
3SL07	Black Cherry
3SL08	Tundra
3SL09	Seal
3SL10	Blue Fog
3SL11	Folkstone
3SL12	Shale
3SL13	Slate Grey
3SL14	Charcoal
3SL15	Carbon Dark
3SL28	Navy

Twist	
54” wide	
80% antimony-free polyester	
13% recycled polyester	
7% polyester	
8R05	Wicker
8R10	Poppy
8R14	Tin
8R15	Shale
8R16	Graphite
8R17	Birch
8R18	Sepia
8R22	Blueberry
8R23	Green Apple
8R26	Gunmetal
8R27	Cinder
8R28	Citrus
8R29	Pekoe
8R30	Tangerine
8R31	Red Plum
8R32	Wisteria
8R33	Forest
8R34	Jade Dark
8R35	Waterfall
8R36	Midnight Blue
8R37	Carbon Dark

Price category 2 continued on next page

Proprietary Textile Colors — Seating

continued

Price Category 2

continued

Well Suited

55” wide
79% polyester
21% recycled polyester

22T01	Oyster *
22T02	Raffia *
22T03	Peppermint *
22T08	Cool Grey *
22T16	Jade
22T17	Peacock
22T18	Blueberry

* Colors not available on Swoop™ Plywood Lounge Seating.

Price Category 3

Ace

54” wide
100% polyurethane
Polyester knit backing
Stain resistant finish

3AC01	Summer White
3AC02	White Ash
3AC03	Rye
3AC04	Metal
3AC05	Clay
3AC06	Chestnut
3AC07	Citrus
3AC08	Camelback
3AC09	Chipotle
3AC10	Claret
3AC11	Slate Purple
3AC12	Artichoke
3AC13	Sepia Dark
3AC14	Aloe
3AC15	Flint
3AC16	Blue Sky
3AC17	Oceanside
3AC18	Midnight
3AC19	Spring Wood
3AC20	Frost
3AC21	Lead
3AC22	Black

Bento

54” wide
100% antimony-free polyester

7001	Frost
7002	Linen
7003	Khaki
7004	Truffle
7005	Grey Black
7006	Pumpkin
7007	Cranberry
7008	Everglade
7009	Cobalt

Landing

For Eames® Tandem Sling Seating
54” wide
100% TPE
Polyester knit backing

4LN01	Black

Latitude™

61” wide
100% polyester

8M01	Graphite
8M02	Shadow
8M10	Alpine
8M17	Black
8M21	Slate Grey
8M22	Lime Green
8M23	French Press
8M24	Urban Orange
8M25	Dark Turquoise
8M26	Twilight

Latitude

Colors for Mirra 2 Chairs
100% polyester

8M10	Alpine
8M17	Black
8M21	Slate Grey
8M22	Lime Green
8M23	French Press
8M24	Urban Orange
8M25	Dark Turquoise
8M26	Twilight

Pins and Needles

58” wide
76% recycled polyester
24% polyester

22R01	Day and Night
22R02	Night and Day

String Plaid

54” wide
100% recycled polyester

22V01	Warm White on Khaki
22V02	Mint on Yellow Green
22V03	Mist on Blue Grey
22V04	Sky Blue on Red
22V05	Lime on Magenta
22V06	Bright Green on Green
22V07	Aqua Blue on Cerulean
22V08	Ivory on Black

Price Category 4

Bingo
54" wide
100% PVC-free polyurethane
Resilience® finish

7Y01	Oyster
7Y02	Natural
7Y03	Cashew
7Y05	Rattan
7Y06	Root
7Y07	Woodland
7Y10	Allspice
7Y11	Canyon
7Y17	Seed
7Y18	Mushroom
7Y19	Blue Grey
7Y21	Black
7Y22	Mint
7Y23	Seaport
7Y24	Evening Blue
7Y26	Kiwi Green
7Y27	Celadon
7Y29	Pesto

Dialogue
For Public Office Landscape®
Sectional Back/Social Chair Back
knit to size
100% polyester

1DL01	Light Brindle
1DL02	Dark Brindle

Mercer
54" wide
50% solution dyed recycled nylon
50% solution dyed nylon
BLOCKaide

21301	Stone
21303	Cayenne
21305	Pesto
21306	Teal Blue
21307	Ultramarine
21310	Charcoal

Network
For Public Office Landscape®
Sectional Back/Social Chair Back
knit to size
100% polyester

1A901	Warm White
1A902	Fog
1A903	Red
1A904	Wildberry
1A905	Green Apple
1A906	Twilight
1A907	Graphite

Plateau
Perspectives® Collection
knit to size
100% polyester

6J01	Feather Grey
6J02	Trail
6J06	Twig
6J08	Sagebrush
6J09	Winter Berry
6J10	Thunder
6J11	Blueberry
6J12	Rosemary
6J14	Black

Quilty
56" wide
100% antimony-free polyester
GreenShield

6S03	Khaki
6S04	Straw
6S07	Brick
6S10	Mink
6S11	Green Apple
6S13	Indigo
6S14	Zinc
6S15	Slate
6S16	Beachwood
6S17	Paprika
6S18	Plum
6S19	Juniper
6S20	Grey Black

Price Category 5

Spools
54" wide
51% recycled polyester
49% polyester
Crypton® Green

8Y03	Trail
8Y05	Copper
8Y08	Bluegrass
8Y09	Lagoon
8Y12	Marsh
8Y13	Bud

Strata
54" wide
50% solution dyed recycled nylon
50% solution dyed nylon
BLOCKaide

22P04	Pesto
22P05	Peacock
22P06	Blue Jay
22P07	Blueberry
22P09	Mango
22P10	Paprika
22P12	Wheat
22P13	Brownstone
22P14	Bayou

Hopsak
56" wide
100% recycled polyester

14A20	Black
14A22	Raw Umber Dark
14A26	Grey Blue Dark
14A30	Sepia Dark
14A38	Emerald Dark
14A39	Yellow Dark
14A40	Orange
14A41	Sienna
14A42	Olive Green Dark
14A43	Crimson
14A44	Crimson Dark Dark
14A45	Violet Dark
14A46	Pink Dark Dark
14A47	Ultramarine Dark
14A48	Cobalt Blue
14A49	Terra Cotta
14A50	Ochre Dark

Noble
Assigned lead-time textile. A
54" wide
100% wool

22N07	Cadet *
22N12	Blue Grey Mix *
22H15	Heathered Black **
22H16	Heathered Grey **
22H17	Heathered Twilight **
22H18	Heathered Rye Grass **
22N23	Lagoon Mix *

* Colors not available on Sayl® Side Chairs.
** Colors not available on Sayl Side Chairs Back.

Price Category 6

Balance	
For Embody® chairs 100% polyester	
3512	Carbon
3513	Black

Price Category 7

Customer's Own Leather
See Order Information in Appendices. Assigned lead-time textile. [A]

Price Category 8

No fabrics available at this time.

Price Category 9

Leather	
approx. 50 sq. ft. per hide 100% leather	
2101	Ivory
2109	Black *
2110	Smoke
2111	Graphite
2112	Khaki
2113	Rattan
2114	Truffle
2115	Alpine
2116	Haze
2117	Sable Grey
2118	Dark Mineral **
2119	Dark Carbon ***
2120	Cranberry
2121	Deep Sea

* Armpad color available on Aeron® Chair, Graphite.
** Armpad color available on Aeron Chair, Mineral.
*** Armpad color available on Aeron Chair, Carbon.

Maharam®
Application Chart — Seating

• *Available*

[A] *Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times.*

[N] *Non-woven textile.*

See following page for exception notes.

	Mirra® Chairs/Stools	Celle® Chairs	Sayl® Work Chairs/Stools	Sayl Side Chairs	Setu® Chairs/Stools	Setu Lounge Chair/Ottoman	Verus™ Work Chairs/Stools Back	Verus Work Chairs/Stools Seat	Verus Side Chairs Back	Verus Side Chairs Seat	Verus Plus Chairs	Aside® Chairs	Caper® Chairs/Stools	Keyn Chair Group Back	Keyn Chair Group Seat	Lino™ Chairs Seat	Locale® Bench Cushions	Public Office Landscape® Seat	Plex® Lounge Furniture	Swoop™ Lounge Seating - Fully Upholstered	Swoop Lounge Seating - Plywood	Cushion Tops	Workspaces
Price Category 1-2																							
No fabrics available at this time.																							
Price Category 3																							
ZM2_ _ Meld - Maharam *		14	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		8			•		•	•	•	•		•	•
Price Category 4-9																							
No fabrics available at this time.																							
Price Category A																							
No fabrics available at this time.																							
Price Category B																							
VM_ _ Medium - Maharam		14	•	•			•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•						•	•
TI_ _ Messenger - Maharam *		14	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•
Price Category C																							
ZLR_ _ Lariat - Maharam [N]		15	•	•			•	•		•	•			•	•			•	20			•	
Z27_ _ Manner - Maharam		14	•	•				•		•		•			•	•			•	•	•	•	•
887_ _ Merit - Maharam		14	•	•								•			•	•		•	•	•	•	•	
Z3_ _ Metric - Maharam		14	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•			•	•	•	•	•
ZML_ _Milestone - Maharam		14	•	•				•		•		•			•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•
8EY_ _ Murmur - Maharam		14	•	16				•		•		•			•	•		•	•	•			
Price Category D																							
ZAT_ _ Article - Maharam [N]		14	16	16			•	•		•				•	•	•		•					
ZMD_ _ Mode - Maharam		14	18	•			•	•		•	•	•			•		•		•	•	•	•	•
Price Category E																							
896_ _ Dwell - Maharam		14	16	16				•		•		•			•	•		•					
ZFS_ _ Focus - Maharam		14	16	16								•			•							•	
V9G_ _ Ledger - Maharam [N]		15	18	16			•	•		•	•			•	•	•						•	
ZBQ_ _ Oblique - Maharam				16				•		•		•			•					•	•	•	
ZP2_ _ Pick - Maharam			18	•				•		•		•			•	•				•	•	•	
Z32_ _ Skein - Maharam		14	16	16	•							•			•							•	•
ZT3_ _ Technic - Maharam		14	18	•								•			•								
Price Category F																							
82T_ _ Apt [N] - Maharam			18	•			•	•	•	•					•			•	21	•			
871_ _ Brindle - Maharam		14	16	16				•		•		•			•	•		•				•	
ZCH_ _Chock - Maharam				•								•											
ZC8_ _ Coin - Maharam		14	•	16								•			•							•	
ZCJ_ _ Coincide - Maharam			16	•											•							•	
87Z_ _ Conduit - Maharam		14	16	16				•		•		•			•	•		•					
VS_ _ Crush - Maharam					•	•														•			•
ZD1_ _Disc - Maharam		14	18	16								•			•	•						•	
ZD3_ _Divide - Maharam		14	18	•								•			•							•	
ZEE_ _ Exchange - Maharam		14	18	16				•		•		•			•	•			20			•	
74M_ _Instill [N] - Maharam		15	18	16			•	•	•	•				•	•	•		•	•		•		
Z29_ _ Plait - Maharam		14		16	•		•	•		•					•					•		•	•
ZRV_ _ Rove - Maharam		14	16	•				•		•					•	•							
ZRA_ _ Runner Standard - Maharam		14	18	•											•								
Z31_ _ Sequence - Maharam		14	•	•			•					•			•					•		•	
Z33_ _ Strum - Maharam [N]				16											•					•			

continued on next page

** Available in select colors on 20-day lead-time.*

Refer to "Maharam Colors - Seating" for 20-day colors.

Maharam®
Application Chart — Seating *continued*

• *Available*

A *Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times.*

[N] *Non-woven textile.*

See below for exception notes.

	Mirra® Chairs/Stools	Celle® Chairs	Sayl® Work Chairs/Stools	Sayl Side Chairs	Setu® Chairs/Stools	Setu Lounge Chair/Ottoman	Verus™ Work Chairs/Stools Back	Verus Work Chairs/Stools Seat	Verus Side Chairs Back	Verus Side Chairs Seat	Verus Plus Chairs	Aside® Chairs	Caper® Chairs/Stools	Keyn Chair Group Back	Keyn Chair Group Seat	Lino™ Chairs Seat	Locale® Bench Cushions	Public Office Landscape® Seat	Plex® Lounge Furniture	Swoop™ Lounge Seating - Fully Upholstered	Swoop Lounge Seating - Plywood	Cushion Tops	Workspaces
Price Category G																							
ZC9_ _ Coin Crypton - Maharam			•	16				•							•								
ZCF_ _ Coincide High Performance - Maharam		14	16	16				•		•					•								
ZCQ_ _ Colline - Maharam																							
ZC2_ _ Compound - Maharam [N]			16	16				•		•		8			•	•			•		•		
T1_ _ Dart - Maharam				16				•		•					•	•				•			
ZD4_ _ Divide Crypton - Maharam		14	16	•								•			•								
TG_ _ Divina Melange - Maharam		14	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	8		•	•	•			•	•	•	•	
ZEM_ _ Emboss - Maharam [N]		15		16											•								
ZF1_ _ Fold - Maharam [N]		15	16	16											•								
ZH1_ _ Hero by Kvadrat - Maharam		14	•	16			•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•							
ZPR_ _ Pare - Maharam		14	18	16				•		•		8			•	•		•	•	•			
ZP1_ _ Pick Crypton - Maharam		14	16	•								•			•	•							
ZP3_ _ Pocket - Maharam		14		•				•		•		•			•	•				•		•	
V26_ _ Remix - Maharam			16	16										•	•				•		•	•	
ZRF_ _ Runner - Maharam		14	16	16											•							•	
ZSN_ _ Sheen - Maharam		14	18	•			•	•		•		•			•								
ZSE_ _ Steelcut - Maharam			•	•				•	•	•					•	•			•				
V25_ _ Steelcut Trio - Maharam		14	16	•					•						•				•			•	
ZS1_ _ Stride - Maharam		14	•	•								•			•	•							
ZVT_ _ Vestige - Maharam		14	18	•								•			•	•							
Price Category H																							
ZT_ _ Circles - Maharam		14	16	16											•							•	
ZS_ _ Crosspatch - Maharam		14		•											•							•	
Z2D _ Ditto - Maharam		14	•	16											•					•		•	
Z23_ _ Divina MD - Maharam		14	•	16	•		•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•			•		•	•	
TF_ _ Divina - Maharam		14	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	8		•	•	•			•	•	•	•	
ZK_ _ Dot Pattern - Maharam		14	•	•	•	•		•		•		•			•							•	
Z24_ _ Hallingdal - Maharam		14	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•			•		•	•	
ZQF_ _ Offset - Maharam		14	16	•								•			•							•	
ZL_ _ Small Dot Pattern - Maharam		14	•	•	•	•		•		•		•			•							•	
ZTN_ _ Tonus - Maharam			16	16												•			•				
Price Category I																							
7CW_ _ Cursive - Maharam		14	16	16			•	•	•	•		8			•	•	•	•		•		•	
ZT2_ _ Teatro - Maharam			•	•				•		•													
Price Category J																							
ZT1_ _ Tokyo - Maharam																			•				
Price Category K																							
ZC7_ _ Coda by Kvadrat - Maharam		14	16	16								•									•	•	
Price Category L																							
ZMK_ _ Minicheck - Maharam		14	•	•								•			•	•							
Price Category M																							
ZF2_ _ Fruit - Maharam		14		16								•											
Price Category N-Z																							
No fabrics available at this time.																							

8 *Only available on nonupholstered outer back option (PB).*

14 *Available on Celle UC (upholstered seat) and Celle UF (upholstered seat) chairs.*

15 *Available only on Celle HC (upholstered seat with protective edge) and Celle HF (upholstered seat) chairs.*

16 *Available on Sayl Chair seat.*

18 *Available on Sayl Chair seat and upholstered mid-back.*

20 *Not available on Plex Club Chair with Headrest.*

21 *Available on Plex seat and on Ottoman.*

Maharam® Colors — Seating

Price Category 1-2

No fabrics available at this time.

Price Category 3

Meld – Maharam
54" wide
68% post-consumer recycled polyester
32% polyester
PFOA-Free stain resistant
ZM201/466387-201 Vast
ZM202/466387-202 Panda *
ZM203/466387-203 Skyline *
ZM204/466387-204 Knight *
ZM205/466387-205 Quill *
ZM206/466387-206 Pipe
ZM207/466387-207 Grate *
ZM208/466387-208 Gloss
ZM209/466387-209 Bulb
ZM210/466387-210 Bride
ZM211/466387-211 Stark
ZM212/466387-212 Seashell
ZM213/466387-213 Antler
ZM214/466387-214 Crater *
ZM215/466387-215 Perennial
ZM216/466387-216 Mulberry
ZM217/466387-217 Fuchsia *
ZM218/466387-218 Amethyst *
ZM219/466387-219 Merlot
ZM220/466387-220 Magma *
ZM221/466387-221 Rooster
ZM222/466387-222 Heat *
ZM223/466387-223 Clementine
ZM224/466387-224 Fox
ZM225/466387-225 Kiss *
ZM226/466387-226 Bare
ZM227/466387-227 Blonde
ZM228/466387-228 Mimosa
ZM229/466387-229 Comet *
ZM230/466387-230 Honeydew
ZM231/466387-231 Wild *
ZM232/466387-232 Vine
ZM233/466387-233 Seed
ZM234/466387-234 Kale *

Meld *continued*
ZM235/466387-235 Waterfall *
ZM236/466387-236 Nordic *
ZM237/466387-237 Reef *
ZM238/466387-238 Wave
ZM239/466387-239 Isle
ZM240/466387-240 Creek
ZM241/466387-241 Mariner *
ZM242/466387-242 Globe
ZM243/466387-243 Spa

* Colors available on 20-day lead time.

Price Category 4-9

No fabrics available at this time.

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A] unless otherwise noted.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category A

No fabrics available at this time.

Price Category B

Medium – Maharam	
54” wide	
100% polyester	
VM01/463490-001	Raven
VM02/463490-002	Smoke
VM03/463490-003	Alloy
VM04/463490-004	Flax
VM06/463490-006	Bark
VM07/463490-007	Espresso
VM08/463490-008	Pecan
VM12/463490-012	Pumpkin
VM13/463490-013	Persimmon
VM14/463490-014	Laser
VM16/463490-016	Port
VM22/463490-022	Marina
VM29/463490-029	Pistachio
VM32/463490-032	Prospect
VM36/463490-036	Delight
VM39/463490-039	Nautical
VM40/463490-040	Pool
VM44/463490-044	Washed
VM45/463490-045	Sculpture
VM46/463490-046	Thatched
VM47/463490-047	Hike
VM48/463490-048	Tangle
VM49/463490-049	Pacific
VM50/463490-050	Cosmic
VM51/463490-051	Cascade
VM52/463490-052	Blackberry
VM53/463490-053	Nasturtium
VM54/463490-054	Wooded

Messenger – Maharam	
54” wide	
78% recycled polyester	
15% polyester, 7% nylon	
TI07/458640-007	Shadow
TI08/458640-008	Bayou *
TI24/458640-024	Poppy
TI25/458640-025	Mao
TI29/458640-029	Onyx *
TI31/458640-031	Cloud *
TI38/458640-038	Depth *
TI40/458640-040	Nile *
TI41/458640-041	Azure *
TI45/458640-045	Cactus *
TI46/458640-046	Ice *
TI48/458640-048	Neon
TI50/458640-050	Hydrangea
TI53/458640-053	Tangelo
TI54/458640-054	Lumine *
TI58/458640-058	Snow
TI60/458640-060	Peridot
TI61/458640-061	Capri *
TI62/458640-062	Ultramarine
TI63/458640-063	Squall
TI66/458640-066	Cassis
TI67/458640-067	Aster
TI69/458640-069	Cherry
TI70/458640-070	Vibrant
TI71/458640-071	Satsuma *
TI72/458640-072	Maize

Messenger *continued*	
TI76/458640-076	Fossil
TI77/458640-077	Ash
TI78/458640-078	Tusk
TI79/458640-079	Oyster
TI81/458640-081	Husk
TI84/458640-084	Robust
TI85/458640-085	Beyond
TI86/458640-086	Voyage *
TI87/458640-087	Everglade
TI89/458640-089	Blanch
TI90/458640-090	Longspur
TI91/458640-091	Vireo
TI92/458640-092	Dipper
TI93/458640-093	Gale
TI94/458640-094	Hunter
TI95/458640-095	Lime
TI96/458640-096	Apple
TI97/458640-097	Krill
TI98/458640-098	Catalyst

* Colors available on
20-day lead time.

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A unless otherwise noted.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category C

Lariat – Maharam	
54” wide	
100% vinyl	
ZLR01/440401-001	001
ZLR02/440401-002	002
ZLR03/440401-003	003
ZLR04/440401-004	004
ZLR06/440401-006	006
ZLR07/440401-007	007
ZLR08/440401-008	008
ZLR10/440401-010	010
ZLR11/440401-011	011
ZLR12/440401-012	012
ZLR13/440401-013	013
ZLR14/440401-014	014
ZLR15/440401-015	015
ZLR16/440401-016	016
ZLR18/440401-018	018
ZLR20/440401-020	020
ZLR21/440401-021	021
ZLR23/440401-023	023
ZLR24/440401-024	024
ZLR25/440401-025	025
ZLR26/440401-026	026
ZLR27/440401-027	027
ZLR28/440401-028	028
ZLR29/440401-029	029
ZLR30/440401-030	030
ZLR31/440401-031	031
ZLR32/440401-032	032
ZLR33/440401-033	033
ZLR34/440401-034	034
ZLR35/440401-035	035
ZLR36/440401-036	036
ZLR37/440401-037	037
ZLR38/440401-038	038

Manner - Maharam	
54” wide	
100% recycled polyester	
Z2701/466177-001	Magic
Z2702/466177-002	Carob
Z2703/466177-003	Porpoise
Z2704/466177-004	Flint
Z2705/466177-005	Hush
Z2706/466177-006	Nuance
Z2711/466177-011	Ember
Z2712/466177-012	Wagon
Z2713/466177-013	Ablaze
Z2714/466177-014	Peel
Z2716/466177-016	Butterscotch
Z2717/466177-017	Harvest
Z2720/466177-020	Parakeet
Z2722/466177-022	Aquatic
Z2723/466177-023	Cottage
Z2724/466177-024	Dahlia
Z2725/466177-025	Vivid
Z2726/466177-026	Basin
Z2727/466177-027	Schooner
Z2728/466177-028	Slope
Z2729/466177-029	Silverpoint
Z2730/466177-030	Lattice
Z2731/466177-031	Smoky
Z2732/466177-032	Magnetic
Z2733/466177-033	Woad
Z2734/466177-034	Resolute
Z2735/466177-035	Cruise
Z2736/466177-036	Atmospheric
Z2737/466177-037	Cloudburst
Z2738/466177-038	Tidewater
Z2739/466177-039	Firth
Z2740/466177-040	Oceanside
Z2741/466177-041	Grandeur
Z2742/466177-042	Comfort
Z2743/466177-043	Dill
Z2744/466177-044	Poplar
Z2745/466177-045	Citronella
Z2746/466177-046	Passerine

Manner *continued*	
Z2747/466177-047	Southwest
Z2748/466177-048	Roseate
Z2749/466177-049	Charisma
Z2750/466177-050	Siltstone
Z2751/466177-051	Kimono
Z2752/466177-052	Valiant
Z2753/466177-053	Baroness

Merit - Maharam	
54” wide	
76% post-industrial recycled polyester	
24% polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant	
88Z01/466444-001	Trickle
88Z02/466444-002	Beluga
88Z03/466444-003	Gunmetal
88Z04/466444-004	Blackout
88Z05/466444-005	Superior
88Z06/466444-006	Ocean
88Z07/466444-007	Highborn
88Z08/466444-008	Immersed
88Z09/466444-009	Rainfall
88Z10/466444-010	Blizzard
88Z11/466444-011	Poolside
88Z12/466444-012	Steel
88Z13/466444-013	Zircon
88Z14/466444-014	Ripple
88Z15/466444-015	Aegean
88Z16/466444-016	Armada
88Z17/466444-017	Hedera
88Z18/466444-018	Rainforest
88Z19/466444-019	Gator
88Z20/466444-020	Vineyard
88Z21/466444-021	Pine
88Z22/466444-022	Kiwi
88Z23/466444-023	Kookaburra
88Z24/466444-024	Bellini
88Z25/466444-025	Sunflower
88Z26/466444-026	Sandstorm

Merit *continued*	
88Z27/466444-027	Mudder
88Z28/466444-028	Lynx
88Z29/466444-029	Farro
88Z30/466444-030	Manila
88Z31/466444-031	Starfish
88Z32/466444-032	Brass
88Z33/466444-033	Arrow
88Z34/466444-034	Gelato
88Z35/466444-035	Nectarine
88Z36/466444-036	Macaron
88Z37/466444-037	Alert
88Z38/466444-038	Goji
88Z39/466444-039	Cabernet
88Z40/466444-040	Eggplant
88Z41/466444-041	Hawk
88Z42/466444-042	Stag
88Z43/466444-043	Overcast

Metric – Maharam	
54” wide	
51% recycled polyester	
49% polyester	
Z302/466014-002	Fog
Z303/466014-003	Fleece
Z312/466014-012	Cardinal
Z313/466014-013	Lava
Z318/466014-018	Pollen
Z320/466014-020	Alligator
Z323/466014-023	Tar
Z324/466014-024	Anchor
Z326/466014-026	Admiral
Z327/466014-027	Seaport
Z328/466014-028	Scuba
Z329/466014-029	Skate
Z330/466014-030	Hopscotch
Z331/466014-031	Film
Z332/466014-032	Whale
Z333/466014-033	Downpour
Z334/466014-034	Midday
Z335/466014-035	Talisman

Price category C continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A unless otherwise noted.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Maharam® Colors — Seating

continued

Price Category C

continued

Metric *continued*	
Z336/466014-036	Hedgerow
Z337/466014-037	Snorkel
Z338/466014-038	Highway
Z339/466014-039	Canary
Z340/466014-040	Sunny
Z341/466014-041	Aztec
Z342/466014-042	Fruit
Z343/466014-043	Galah
Z344/466014-044	Kiln
Z345/466014-045	Moth

Milestone – Maharam	
54” wide	
78% post-industrial recycled polyester	
15% polyester	
7% nylon	
ZML22/403901-022	Pewter
ZML25/403901-025	Charcoal
ZML26/403901-026	Ebony
ZML29/403901-029	Medium Grey
ZML31/403901-031	Ground
ZML46/403901-046	Tortoise
ZML47/403901-047	Rush
ZML54/403901-054	Linger
ZML55/403901-055	Embrace
ZML57/403901-057	Coffee
ZML58/403901-058	Bison
ZML61/403901-061	Tiger Lily
ZML62/403901-062	Aurora
ZML69/403901-069	Lychee
ZML71/403901-071	Daffodil
ZML72/403901-072	Ecru
ZML77/403901-077	Basil
ZML78/403901-078	Spruce
ZML79/403901-079	Fountain
ZML80/403901-080	Mykonos

Murmur - Maharam	
55” wide	
100% polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant	
8EY01/466446-001	Gust
8EY02/466446-002	Harmonica
8EY03/466446-003	Canopy
8EY04/466446-004	Dim
8EY05/466446-005	Peppercorn
8EY06/466446-006	Cauldron
8EY07/466446-007	Conquer
8EY08/466446-008	Rapids
8EY09/466446-009	Seawater
8EY10/466446-010	Baby
8EY11/466446-011	Elderberry
8EY12/466446-012	Iceberg
8EY13/466446-013	Tallgrass
8EY14/466446-014	Underground
8EY15/466446-015	Biome
8EY16/466446-016	Cask
8EY17/466446-017	Argan
8EY18/466446-018	Sundown
8EY19/466446-019	Ignite
8EY20/466446-020	Sultry
8EY21/466446-021	Sangria

Price Category D

Article – Maharam	
54” wide	
100% vinyl	
ZAT08/458600-008	Marina
ZAT13/458600-013	Flume
ZAT14/458600-014	Storm
ZAT15/458600-015	Toast
ZAT19/458600-019	Fleece
ZAT22/458600-022	Stone
ZAT26/458600-026	Mercury
ZAT29/458600-029	Bluegrass
ZAT31/458600-031	Truffle
ZAT32/458600-032	Gravel
ZAT33/458600-033	Value
ZAT34/458600-034	Tint
ZAT35/458600-035	Snowflake
ZAT36/458600-036	Chalice
ZAT37/458600-037	Trail
ZAT38/458600-038	Pyramid
ZAT39/458600-039	Desert
ZAT40/458600-040	Lei
ZAT41/458600-041	Rouge
ZAT42/458600-042	Karma
ZAT43/458600-043	Opal
ZAT44/458600-044	Periwinkle
ZAT45/458600-045	Vampire
ZAT46/458600-046	Surf
ZAT47/458600-047	Plumage

Mode – Maharam	
54” wide	
80% post-consumer recycled polyester	
20% polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
ZMD01/466337-001	Stroll
ZMD02/466337-002	Intaglio
ZMD03/466337-003	Ominous
ZMD04/466337-004	Machine
ZMD05/466337-005	Talus

Mode *continued*	
ZMD06/466337-006	Marsh
ZMD07/466337-007	Hollow
ZMD08/466337-008	Sycamore
ZMD09/466337-009	Clavicle
ZMD10/466337-010	Billygoat
ZMD11/466337-011	Spindle
ZMD12/466337-012	Lemon
ZMD13/466337-013	Oxeye
ZMD14/466337-014	Henge
ZMD15/466337-015	Goldenrod
ZMD16/466337-016	Cottontail
ZMD17/466337-017	Lioness
ZMD18/466337-018	Oriole
ZMD19/466337-019	Rust
ZMD20/466337-020	Carotene
ZMD21/466337-021	Blush
ZMD22/466337-022	Vermilion
ZMD23/466337-023	Alder
ZMD24/466337-024	Kermes
ZMD25/466337-025	Barberry
ZMD26/466337-026	Petal
ZMD27/466337-027	Valley
ZMD28/466337-028	Odyssey
ZMD29/466337-029	Ballpoint
ZMD30/466337-030	Toile
ZMD31/466337-031	Paradise
ZMD32/466337-032	Angelfish
ZMD33/466337-033	Denim
ZMD34/466337-034	Crush
ZMD35/466337-035	Jetty
ZMD36/466337-036	Saltwater
ZMD37/466337-037	Mallard
ZMD38/466337-038	Celtic
ZMD39/466337-039	Eucalyptus
ZMD40/466337-040	Bonsai
ZMD41/466337-041	Sassafras
ZMD42/466337-042	Yucca
ZMD43/466337-043	Lichen

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A] unless otherwise noted.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category E

Dwell - Maharam
54” wide
66% post-industrial recycled polyester
32% post-consumer recycled polyester
PFOA-Free stain resistant
Latex backing
89601/466419-001 Sesame
89602/466419-002 Summit
89603/466419-003 Freeze
89604/466419-004 Poolside
89605/466419-005 Teal
89606/466419-006 Mojito
89607/466419-007 Lizard
89608/466419-008 Thunder
89609/466419-009 Foil
89610/466419-010 Wine
89611/466419-011 Firecracker

Focus - Maharam
57” wide
54% post-industrial recycled polyester
33% polyester
13% post-consumer recycled polyester
ZFS02/465910-002 Allow
ZFS07/465910-007 Merlot
ZFS09/465910-009 Carbon
ZFS10/465910-010 Regatta

Ledger – Maharam
54” wide
100% polyurethane
V9G1/463770-001 001
V9G2/463770-002 002
V9G3/463770-003 003
V9G4/463770-004 004
V9G6/463770-006 006
V9G7/463770-007 007
V9GG/463770-017 017
V9GH/463770-018 018
V9GJ/463770-019 019
V9GM/463770-022 022

Ledger *continued*
V9GQ/463770-025 025
V9GS/463770-026 026
V9GU/463770-028 028
V9GV/463770-029 029
V9GW/463770-030 030
V9GX/463770-031 031
V9GY/463770-032 032
V9GZ/463770-033 033
V9G11/463770-035 035
V9G12/463770-036 036
V9G13/463770-037 037
V9G15/463770-039 039
V9G16/463770-040 040
V9G17/463770-041 041
V9G18/463770-042 042
V9G19/463770-043 043
V9G20/463770-044 044
V9G21/463770-045 045
V9G22/463770-046 046

Oblique - Maharam
58” wide
100% polyester
with stain resistant finish
ZBQ01/466222-001 001
ZBQ02/466222-002 002
ZBQ03/466222-003 003
ZBQ04/466222-004 004
ZBQ05/466222-005 005
ZBQ06/466222-006 006
ZBQ07/466222-007 007

Pick - Maharam
58” wide
100% polyester
with stain resistant finish
ZP201/466224-001 001
ZP202/466224-002 002
ZP203/466224-003 003
ZP204/466224-004 004
ZP205/466224-005 005
ZP206/466224-006 006
ZP207/466224-007 007
ZP208/466224-008 008
ZP209/466224-009 009
ZP210/466224-010 010

Skein - Maharam
54” wide
56% recycled polyester
44% polyester
Z3201/466170-001 Burrow
Z3204/466170-004 Sumac
Z3205/466170-005 Pomegranate
Z3206/466170-006 Cavern
Z3207/466170-007 Bitter
Z3208/466170-008 Cinder
Z3209/466170-009 Dock
Z3210/466170-010 Cadet
Z3211/466170-011 Marsh

Technic - Maharam
56” wide
60% post-industrial recycled polyester
40% post-consumer recycled polyester
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish
Acrylic backing
ZT301/466226-001 Cumin
ZT302/466226-002 Evergreen
ZT303/466226-003 Cobalt
ZT304/466226-004 Bear
ZT305/466226-005 Squirrel

Price Category F

Apt – Maharam
54” wide
100% polyurethane/silicone
Ink-resistant protective top coat
Polyester backing
82T01/466392-001 Coconut
82T02/466392-002 Vibe
82T03/466392-003 Stampede
82T04/466392-004 Lumber
82T05/466392-005 Gingerbread
82T06/466392-006 Hickory
82T07/466392-007 Constellation
82T08/466392-008 Labyrinth
82T09/466392-009 Sketch
82T10/466392-010 Glacier
82T11/466392-011 Cobblestone
82T12/466392-012 Iris
82T13/466392-013 Nocturnal
82T14/466392-014 Fluid
82T15/466392-015 Eden
82T16/466392-016 Galactic
82T17/466392-017 Shoreline
82T18/466392-018 Jade
82T19/466392-019 Garden
82T20/466392-020 Botanic
82T21/466392-021 Chartreuse
82T22/466392-022 Crepe
82T23/466392-023 Lyric
82T24/466392-024 Turmeric
82T25/466392-025 Bengal
82T26/466392-026 Core
82T27/466392-027 Mantle
82T28/466392-028 Sorbet
82T29/466392-029 Bloom
82T30/466392-030 Lotus
82T31/466392-031 Fortress
82T32/466392-032 Oak
82T33/466392-033 Castle
82T34/466392-034 Follow
82T35/466392-035 Elixir
82T36/466392-036 Charm
82T37/466392-037 Descend

Price category F continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A] unless otherwise noted.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Maharam® Colors — Seating

continued

Price Category F

continued

Brindle - Maharam	
58” wide	
100% polyester	
PFOA-free stain resistant	
Acrylic backing	
87101/466418-001	Calico
87102/466418-002	Mauve
87103/466418-003	Torch
87104/466418-004	Burnt
87105/466418-005	Barn
87106/466418-006	Pharaoh
87107/466418-007	Sandbur
87108/466418-008	Jungle
87109/466418-009	Inland
87110/466418-009	Seagrass
87111/466418-009	Watercolor
87112/466418-009	Aquarium
87113/466418-009	Drill

Chock - Maharam	
59” wide	
36% rayon	
35% cotton	
29% solution-dyed post-industrial recycled nylon	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
Acrylic backing	
ZCH01/466219-001	Beige
ZCH02/466219-002	Stone
ZCH04/466219-004	Red
ZCH07/466219-007	Smoke
ZCH08/466219-008	Ebony

Coin - Maharam	
57” wide	
43% polyester	
37% post-industrial recycled polyester	
20% post-consumer recycled polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
Acrylic backing	
ZC801/466233-001	Nickel
ZC803/466233-003	Copper
ZC804/466233-004	Maroon
ZC805/466233-005	Penny
ZC806/466233-006	Exchange
ZC807/466233-007	Lead

Coincide - Maharam	
54” wide	
100% polyester	
ZCJ01/465808-001	Mist
ZCJ02/465808-002	Drizzle
ZCJ03/465808-003	Cicada
ZCJ04/465808-004	Bungalow
ZCJ05/465808-005	Aurora
ZCJ06/465808-006	Currant
ZCJ07/465808-007	Raisin
ZCJ08/465808-008	Tranquil
ZCJ09/465808-009	Caribbean
ZCJ10/465808-010	Woodland
ZCJ11/465808-011	Acre

Conduit - Maharam	
58” wide	
100% polyester	
PFOA-free stain resistant	
Acrylic backing	
87Z01/466428-001	Space
87Z02/466428-002	Syrup
87Z03/466428-003	Nimbus
87Z04/466428-004	Greystone
87Z05/466428-005	Fawn
87Z06/466428-006	Ghost
87Z07/466428-007	Caribbean
87Z08/466428-008	Canal
87Z09/466428-009	Bonfire

Crush – Maharam	
54” wide	
85% solution-dyed nylon	
13% polyester	
2% polyolefin	
VS01/464780-001	001
VS02/464780-002	002
VS05/464780-005	005
VS08/464780-008	008
VS13/464780-013	013
VS16/464780-016	016
VS17/464780-017	017
VS18/464780-018	018
VS19/464780-019	019
VS20/464780-020	020
VS22/464780-022	022
VS23/464780-023	023
VS26/464780-026	026
VS27/464780-027	027

Disc - Maharam	
57” wide	
100% polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
Acrylic backing	
ZD101/466221-001	Nude
ZD102/466221-002	Khaki
ZD103/466221-003	Festive
ZD104/466221-004	Vibrant
ZD105/466221-005	Somber
ZD106/466221-006	Warm
ZD107/466221-007	Steel

Divide - Maharam	
57” wide	
45% polyester	
36% post-industrial recycled polyester	
19% post-consumer recycled polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
Acrylic backing	
ZD301/466220-001	Ecru
ZD302/466220-002	Café
ZD303/466220-003	Concrete
ZD304/466220-004	Forest
ZD305/466220-005	Tropic
ZD306/466220-006	Lagoon
ZD307/466220-007	Mocha
ZD308/466220-008	Singe
ZD309/466220-009	Cayenne

Exchange - Maharam	
58” wide	
58% post-industrial recycled polyester	
42% post-consumer recycled polyester	
ZEE01/466027-001	Cinder
ZEE02/466027-002	Sable
ZEE04/466027-004	Gull
ZEE06/466027-006	Coastline
ZEE07/466027-007	Clay
ZEE08/466027-008	Buck
ZEE10/466027-010	Rhubarb
ZEE11/466027-011	Punch

Price category F continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A unless otherwise noted.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category F
continued

Instill – Maharam	
54” wide	
100% polyurethane	
Ink-resistant protective top coat	
Polyester backing	
74M01/466351-001	Page
74M02/466351-002	Limestone
74M03/466351-003	Bobwhite
74M04/466351-004	Loafer
74M05/466351-005	Moor
74M06/466351-006	Barley
74M07/466351-007	Shaker
74M08/466351-008	Doe
74M09/466351-009	Ride
74M10/466351-010	Squire
74M11/466351-011	Tannin
74M12/466351-012	Vitis
74M13/466351-013	Sonar
74M14/466351-014	Quail
74M15/466351-015	Brittanic
74M16/466351-016	Narwhal
74M17/466351-017	Synth
74M18/466351-018	Stowaway
74M19/466351-019	Koala
74M20/466351-020	Dorsal
74M21/466351-021	Stealth

Plait - Maharam	
58” wide	
68% recycled polyester	
32% polyester	
Z2901/466052-001	Cobblestone
Z2902/466052-002	Sachet
Z2904/466052-004	Tavern
Z2905/466052-005	Sequoia
Z2906/466052-006	Rhubarb
Z2907/466052-007	Sangria
Z2908/466052-008	Reef
Z2909/466052-009	Stormy
Z2910/466052-010	Dapper

Rove - Maharam	
54” wide	
100% solution-dyed polyolefin	
with silver-based antimicrobial	
ZRV01/466096-001	Rice
ZRV02/466096-002	Soba
ZRV03/466096-003	Owl
ZRV04/466096-004	Till
ZRV05/466096-005	Dijon
ZRV06/466096-006	Mum
ZRV07/466096-007	Nasturtium
ZRV08/466096-008	Vixen
ZRV09/466096-009	Roast
ZRV11/466096-011	Rind
ZRV12/466096-012	Grackle
ZRV13/466096-013	Indigo
ZRV14/466096-014	Drip
ZRV16/466096-016	Pomelo

Runner Standard - Maharam	
58” wide	
57% post-industrial recycled polyester	
43% post-consumer recycled polyester	
ZRA07/466167-007	Bluff
ZRA08/466167-008	Arid
ZRA09/466167-009	Grove
ZRA10/466167-010	Starboard
ZRA11/466167-011	Plot
ZRA12/466167-012	Carousel

Sequence - Maharam	
54” wide	
100% solution-dyed polyolefin	
with silver-based antimicrobial	
Z3101/466179-001	Driftwood
Z3102/466179-002	Boardwalk
Z3103/466179-003	Rattan
Z3104/466179-004	Alfresco
Z3105/466179-005	Plunge
Z3106/466179-006	Starboard
Z3107/466179-007	Veranda
Z3108/466179-008	Lodge
Z3109/466179-009	Flare

Strum - Maharam	
54” wide	
100% polyurethane	
with silver-based antimicrobial	
Z3301/466122-001	Overcast
Z3302/466122-002	Ridge
Z3304/466122-004	Pigeon
Z3305/466122-005	Char
Z3306/466122-006	Cabin
Z3307/466122-007	Bur
Z3308/466122-008	Abalone
Z3309/466122-009	Prawn
Z3310/466122-010	Gourd
Z3311/466122-011	Wheat
Z3312/466122-012	Lemongrass

Price Category G

Coin Crypton - Maharam	
54” wide	
43% polyester	
37% post-industrial recycled polyester	
20% post-consumer recycled polyester	
Crypton Green finish and backing	
ZC901/466236-001	Nickel
ZC905/466236-005	Penny
ZC906/466236-006	Exchange
ZC907/466236-007	Lead

Coincide High Performance- Maharam	
54” wide	
100% polyester	
ZCF02/466132-002	Drizzle
ZCF03/466132-003	Cicada
ZCF04/466132-004	Bungalow
ZCF11/466132-011	Acre

Colline - Maharam	
55” wide	
75% wool	
17% acrylic	
8% nylon	
ZCQ01/466155-108	108
ZCQ02/466155-118	118
ZCQ03/466155-148	148
ZCQ04/466155-188	188
ZCQ05/466155-228	228
ZCQ06/466155-348	348
ZCQ07/466155-448	448
ZCQ08/466155-548	548
ZCQ09/466155-568	568
ZCQ10/466155-668	668
ZCQ11/466155-688	688
ZCQ12/466155-788	788

Price category G continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A unless otherwise noted.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category G
continued

Compound - Maharam	
54” wide	
100% polyurethane	
silane-based antimicrobial	
ZC201/466196-001	001
ZC202/466196-002	002
ZC203/466196-003	003
ZC204/466196-004	004
ZC205/466196-005	005
ZC206/466196-006	006
ZC207/466196-007	007
ZC208/466196-008	008
ZC209/466196-009	009
ZC210/466196-010	010
ZC211/466196-011	011
ZC212/466196-012	012
ZC213/466196-013	013
ZC214/466196-014	014
ZC215/466196-015	015
ZC216/466196-016	016
ZC217/466196-017	017
ZC218/466196-018	018
ZC219/466196-019	019

Dart - Maharam	
54” wide	
63% polyester	
37% cotton	
T104/464040-004	Bartlett
T106/464040-006	Beeswax
T114/464040-014	Cajole
T116/464040-016	Nightshade
T117/464040-017	Scribe
T118/464040-018	Shale
T120/464040-020	Ardor
T122/464040-022	Maize
T123/464040-023	Wade
T124/464040-024	Flood

Divide Crypton - Maharam	
57” wide	
45% polyester	
36% post-industrial recycled polyester	
19% post-consumer recycled polyester	
Crypton Green finish and backing	
ZD401/466238-001	Ecru
ZD402/466238-002	Café
ZD403/466238-003	Concrete
ZD404/466238-004	Forest
ZD405/466238-005	Tropic
ZD406/466238-006	Lagoon
ZD407/466238-007	Mocha
ZD408/466238-008	Singe

Divina Melange — Maharam	
59” wide	
100% wool	
TG01/460830-120	120
TG02/460830-170	170
TG03/460830-180	180
TG04/460830-220	220
TG05/460830-260	260
TG06/460830-280	280
TG07/460830-871	871
TG08/460830-821	821
TG09/460830-771	771
TG10/460830-721	721
TG11/460830-731	731
TG12/460830-681	681
TG13/460830-631	631
TG15/460830-671	671
TG16/460830-581	581
TG17/460830-531	531
TG18/460830-521	521
TG19/460830-571	571
TG20/460830-421	421
TG21/460830-471	471
TG22/460830-931	931
TG24/460830-971	971
TG25/460830-925	925
TG26/460830-620	620

Emboss - Maharam	
54” wide	
100% polyurethane	
Polyester backing	
ZEM01/466281-001	Bronze
ZEM02/466281-002	Brass
ZEM03/466281-003	Gold
ZEM04/466281-004	Platinum
ZEM05/466281-005	Silver
ZEM06/466281-006	Aqua
ZEM07/466281-007	Aegean
ZEM08/466281-008	Cobalt
ZEM09/466281-009	Ultraviolet
ZEM10/466281-010	Copper
ZEM11/466281-011	Molten

Fold - Maharam	
54” wide	
100% polyurethane	
Polyester backing	
ZF101/466292-001	Jet
ZF102/466292-002	Chalk
ZF103/466292-003	Smoke
ZF104/466292-004	Putty
ZF105/466292-005	Fatigue
ZF106/466292-006	Splash
ZF107/466292-007	Apple
ZF108/466292-008	Moss
ZF109/466292-009	Graphite
ZF110/466292-010	Midnight

Hero by Kvadrat - Maharam	
55” wide	
96% wool	
4% nylon	
ZH101/466318-101	101
ZH102/466318-141	141
ZH103/466318-151	151
ZH104/466318-181	181
ZH105/466318-191	191
ZH106/466318-201	201
ZH107/466318-211	211
ZH108/466318-231	231
ZH109/466318-311	311
ZH110/466318-381	381
ZH111/466318-411	411
ZH112/466318-441	441
ZH113/466318-451	451
ZH114/466318-481	481
ZH115/466318-511	511
ZH116/466318-541	541
ZH117/466318-551	551
ZH118/466318-601	601
ZH119/466318-681	681
ZH120/466318-701	701
ZH121/466318-711	711
ZH122/466318-751	751
ZH123/466318-791	791
ZH124/466318-901	901
ZH125/466318-931	931
ZH126/466318-941	941
ZH127/466318-981	981
ZH128/466318-991	991

Price category G continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A unless otherwise noted.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category G
continued

Pare – Maharam	
54” wide	
52% wool	
26% polyester	
22% nylon	
PFOA-free stain resistant finish	
ZPR01/466359-001	Polaris
ZPR02/466359-002	Mountain
ZPR03/466359-003	Mineral
ZPR04/466359-004	Fresco
ZPR05/466359-005	Blossom
ZPR06/466359-006	Wink
ZPR07/466359-007	Concord
ZPR08/466359-008	Strawberry
ZPR09/466359-009	Solar
ZPR10/466359-010	Amulet
ZPR11/466359-011	Zest
ZPR12/466359-012	Elmwood
ZPR13/466359-013	Thyme
ZPR14/466359-014	Frost
ZPR15/466359-015	Oasis
ZPR16/466359-016	Denim
ZPR17/466359-017	Blueberry

Pick Crypton - Maharam	
54” wide	
100% polyester	
Crypton finish and backing	
ZP103/466235-003	Slate
ZP105/466235-005	Pepper
ZP107/466235-007	Fresh
ZP108/466235-008	Cool
ZP109/466235-009	Ink

Pocket - Maharam	
54” wide	
76% recycled polyester	
24% nylon	
ZP301/466243-001	001
ZP302/466243-002	002
ZP303/466243-003	003
ZP304/466243-004	004
ZP305/466243-005	005
ZP306/466243-006	006
ZP307/466243-007	007

Remix - Maharam	
54” wide	
90% wool	
10% nylon	
V2601/465956-113	113
V2602/465956-123	123
V2603/465956-133	133
V2604/465956-143	143
V2605/465956-152	152
V2606/465956-163	163
V2607/465956-173	173
V2608/465956-183	183
V2609/465956-223	223
V2610/465956-233	233
V2611/465956-242	242
V2612/465956-252	252
V2613/465956-362	362
V2614/465956-373	373
V2615/465956-383	383
V2616/465956-393	393
V2617/465956-412	412
V2618/465956-422	422
V2619/465956-433	433
V2620/465956-443	443
V2621/465956-452	452
V2622/465956-543	543
V2623/465956-612	612
V2624/465956-632	632
V2625/465956-643	643
V2626/465956-653	653
V2627/465956-662	662
V2628/465956-672	672
V2629/465956-682	682
V2630/465956-692	692
V2631/465956-722	722
V2632/465956-733	733
V2633/465956-743	743
V2634/465956-753	753
V2635/465956-762	762
V2636/465956-773	773
V2637/465956-783	783
V2638/465956-823	823
V2639/465956-842	842
V2640/465956-852	852
V2641/465956-873	873

Remix *continued*	
V2642/465956-912	912
V2643/465956-923	923
V2644/465956-933	933
V2645/465956-942	942
V2646/465956-962	962
V2647/465956-973	973
V2648/465956-982	982
V2649/465956-954	954

Runner - Maharam	
54” wide	
57% post-industrial recycled polyester	
43% post-consumer recycled polyester	
ZRF01/466108-001	Bluff
ZRF02/466108-002	Arid
ZRF03/466108-003	Grove
ZRF04/466108-004	Starboard
ZRF05/466108-005	Plot
ZRF06/466108-006	Carousel

Sheen - Maharam	
54” wide	
100% polyurethane with silane-based antimicrobial	
ZSN02/466246-002	Silver
ZSN03/466246-003	Pewter
ZSN04/466246-004	Hearth
ZSN05/466246-005	Fern
ZSN07/466246-007	Cricket
ZSN09/466246-009	Mystic
ZSN10/466246-010	Vat
ZSN11/466246-011	Huckleberry
ZSN16/466246-016	Kumquat
ZSN17/466246-017	Cinnamon
ZSN18/466246-018	Alder

Steelcut - Maharam	
55” wide	
90% wool	
10% nylon	
ZSE01/464470-110	110
ZSE02/464470-120	120
ZSE03/464470-135	135
ZSE04/464470-140	140
ZSE05/464470-155	155
ZSE06/464470-160	160
ZSE07/464470-180	180
ZSE08/464470-190	190
ZSE09/464470-220	220
ZSE10/464470-240	240
ZSE11/464470-255	255
ZSE12/464470-265	265
ZSE13/464470-365	365
ZSE14/464470-370	370
ZSE15/464470-380	380
ZSE16/464470-435	435
ZSE17/464470-445	445
ZSE18/464470-535	535
ZSE19/464470-545	545
ZSE20/464470-550	550
ZSE21/464470-605	605
ZSE22/464470-615	615
ZSE23/464470-625	625
ZSE24/464470-635	635
ZSE25/464470-655	655
ZSE26/464470-660	660
ZSE27/464470-685	685
ZSE28/464470-695	695
ZSE29/464470-760	760
ZSE30/464470-775	775
ZSE31/464470-780	780
ZSE32/464470-820	820
ZSE33/464470-835	835
ZSE34/464470-935	935
ZSE35/464470-950	950
ZSE36/464470-975	975
ZSE37/464470-985	985

Price category G continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A unless otherwise noted.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Maharam® Colors — Seating

continued

Price Category G

continued

Steelcut Trio - Maharam
55” wide
90% wool
10% nylon
V2501/465906-105 105
V2502/465906-113 113
V2503/465906-124 124
V2504/465906-133 133
V2506/465906-153 153
V2507/465906-195 195
V2508/465906-205 205
V2509/465906-213 213
V2513/465906-253 253
V2514/465906-283 283
V2518/465906-383 383
V2523/465906-453 453
V2525/465906-515 515
V2526/465906-533 533
V2527/465906-553 553
V2529/465906-645 645
V2534/465906-713 713
V2542/465906-865 865
V2543/465906-883 883
V2544/465906-915 915
V2545/465906-933 933
V2546/465906-945 945
V2547/465906-953 953
V2548/465906-965 965
V2549/465906-983 983
V2550/465906-176 176
V2551/465906-226 226
V2552/465906-236 236
V2553/465906-246 246
V2554/465906-266 266
V2555/465906-276 276
V2556/465906-336 336
V2557/465906-376 376
V2558/465906-416 416
V2559/465906-426 426
V2560/465906-436 436
V2561/465906-446 446
V2562/465906-466 466
V2563/465906-476 476
V2564/465906-506 506
V2565/465906-526 526

Steelcut Trio *continued*	
V2566/465906-576	576
V2567/465906-616	616
V2568/465906-636	636
V2569/465906-666	666
V2570/465906-686	686
V2571/465906-716	716
V2572/465906-746	746
V2573/465906-756	756
V2574/465906-776	776
V2575/465906-796	796
V2576/465906-806	806
V2577/465906-906	906
V2578/465906-916	916
V2579/465906-946	946
V2580/465906-966	966
V2581/465906-976	976
V2582/465906-996	996

Stride - Maharam
58” wide
40% post-industrial recycled polyester
39% polyester
21% post-consumer recycled polyester
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish
Acrylic backing
ZS103/466252-003 Midnight
ZS104/466252-004 Moss
ZS106/466252-006 Ember

Vestige - Maharam
54” wide
71% polyester
29% rayon
ZVT01/466259-001 001
ZVT02/466259-002 002
ZVT03/466259-003 003
ZVT04/466259-004 004
ZVT05/466259-005 005
ZVT06/466259-006 006
ZVT07/466259-007 007
ZVT08/466259-008 008
ZVT09/466259-009 009
ZVT10/466259-010 010

Price Category H

Circles — Maharam
55” wide
70% cotton
30% polyester
ZT01/458310-001 Khaki
ZT02/458310-002 Fatigue
ZT03/458310-003 Document
ZT04/458310-004 Engine
ZT05/458310-005 Charcoal

Crosspatch — Maharam
54” wide
75% rayon
25% polyester
ZS01/458920-001 Song
ZS04/458920-004 Document

Ditto — Maharam
54” wide
77% recycled polyester
23% solution dyed nylon
Z2D1/465993-001 Nacre
Z2D2/465993-002 Shadow
Z2D3/465993-003 Saddle
Z2D9/465993-009 Fern
Z2DA/465993-010 Fountain
Z2DB/465993-011 Cobalt
Z2DC/465993-012 Iron

Divina MD - Maharam
59” wide
100% wool
Z2301/466150-193 193
Z2302/466150-203 203
Z2303/466150-213 213
Z2304/466150-293 293
Z2305/466150-343 343
Z2306/466150-353 353
Z2307/466150-363 363
Z2308/466150-413 413
Z2309/466150-433 433
Z2310/466150-453 453
Z2311/466150-613 613

Divina MD *continued*	
Z2312/466150-633	633
Z2313/466150-653	653
Z2314/466150-673	673
Z2315/466150-683	683
Z2316/466150-713	713
Z2317/466150-733	733
Z2318/466150-743	743
Z2319/466150-753	753
Z2320/466150-773	773
Z2321/466150-783	783
Z2322/466150-813	813
Z2323/466150-843	843
Z2324/466150-873	873
Z2325/466150-913	913
Z2326/466150-943	943
Z2327/466150-973	973

Divina - Maharam
59” wide
100% wool
TF01/460730-154 154
TF03/460730-171 171
TF04/460730-173 173
TF05/460730-181 181
TF06/460730-191 191
TF08/460730-224 224
TF10/460730-334 334
TF13/460730-384 384
TF14/460730-393 393
TF16/460730-444 444
TF17/460730-462 462
TF18/460730-542 542
TF19/460730-552 552
TF20/460730-562 562
TF22/460730-584 584
TF23/460730-623 623
TF25/460730-652 652
TF26/460730-662 662
TF27/460730-671 671
TF29/460730-684 684
TF30/460730-691 691
TF31/460730-692 692

Price category H continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A] unless otherwise noted.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category H

continued

Divina *continued*	
TF33/460730-712	712
TF37/460730-742	742
TF41/460730-782	782
TF42/460730-791	791
TF43/460730-793	793
TF47/460730-893	893
TF49/460730-922	922
TF51/460730-944	944
TF53/460730-984	984
TF55/460730-106	106
TF56/460730-236	236
TF57/460730-246	246
TF58/460730-346	346
TF59/460730-356	356
TF60/460730-376	376
TF61/460730-426	426
TF62/460730-526	526
TF63/460730-536	536
TF64/460730-626	626
TF65/460730-636	636
TF66/460730-666	666
TF67/460730-676	676
TF68/460730-686	686
TF69/460730-696	696
TF70/460730-756	756
TF71/460730-826	826
TF72/460730-836	836
TF73/460730-846	846
TF74/460730-856	856
TF75/460730-876	876
TF76/460730-886	886
TF77/460730-936	936
TF78/460730-956	956
TF79/460730-966	966

Dot Pattern — Maharam	
55” wide	
71% cotton	
29% polyester	
ZK01/458300-001	Document
ZK02/458300-002	Taupe
ZK04/458300-004	Red
ZK05/458300-005	Navy

Hallingdal - Maharam	
51” wide	
70% wool	
30% rayon	
Z2401/460760-100	100
Z2402/460760-103	103
Z2403/460760-110	110
Z2404/460760-113	113
Z2405/460760-116	116
Z2406/460760-123	123
Z2407/460760-126	126
Z2408/460760-130	130
Z2409/460760-143	143
Z2410/460760-153	153
Z2411/460760-166	166
Z2412/460760-173	173
Z2413/460760-180	180
Z2414/460760-190	190
Z2415/460760-200	200
Z2416/460760-220	220
Z2417/460760-224	224
Z2418/460760-227	227
Z2419/460760-270	270
Z2420/460760-350	350
Z2421/460760-368	368
Z2422/460760-370	370
Z2423/460760-376	376
Z2424/460760-390	390
Z2425/460760-407	407
Z2426/460760-420	420
Z2427/460760-457	457
Z2428/460760-526	526
Z2429/460760-547	547
Z2430/460760-563	563
Z2431/460760-573	573
Z2432/460760-590	590
Z2433/460760-596	596
Z2434/460760-600	600

Hallingdal *continued*	
Z2435/460760-657	657
Z2436/460760-660	660
Z2437/460760-674	674
Z2438/460760-680	680
Z2439/460760-687	687
Z2440/460760-694	694
Z2441/460760-702	702
Z2442/460760-723	723
Z2443/460760-733	733
Z2444/460760-750	750
Z2445/460760-753	753
Z2446/460760-754	754
Z2447/460760-763	763
Z2448/460760-764	764
Z2449/460760-773	773
Z2450/460760-810	810
Z2451/460760-840	840
Z2452/460760-850	850
Z2453/460760-890	890
Z2454/460760-907	907
Z2455/460760-944	944
Z2456/460760-960	960
Z2457/460760-968	968
Z2458/460760-980	980

Offset – Maharam	
54” wide	
40% cotton	
36% nylon	
24% wool	
ZQF01/465951-001	Passage
ZQF02/465951-002	Fieldstone
ZQF03/465951-003	Coast
ZQF04/465951-004	Esplanade
ZQF05/465951-005	Oasis
ZQF06/465951-006	Spice
ZQF07/465951-007	Bloom

Small Dot Pattern — Maharam	
55” wide	
71% cotton	
29% polyester	
ZL01/458320-001	Document
ZL02/458320-002	Sand
ZL03/458320-003	Khaki
ZL04/458320-004	Taupe
ZL05/458320-005	Charcoal
ZL06/458320-006	Document Reverse
ZL07/458320-007	Red
ZL08/458320-008	Yellow
ZL09/458320-009	Green

Tonus - Maharam	
51” wide	
90% wool	
10% helanka	
ZTN01/460800-100	100
ZTN03/460800-109	109
ZTN05/460800-118	118
ZTN10/460800-125	125
ZTN13/460800-128	128
ZTN14/460800-129	129
ZTN15/460800-130	130
ZTN16/460800-131	131
ZTN17/460800-132	132
ZTN19/460800-135	135
ZTN21/460800-207	207
ZTN23/460800-210	210
ZTN26/460800-216	216
ZTN27/460800-240	240
ZTN29/460800-440	440
ZTN32/460800-508	508
ZTN34/460800-605	605
ZTN35/460800-608	608
ZTN36/460800-609	609

Price category H continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A unless otherwise noted.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Maharam® Colors — Seating

continued

Price Category H

continued

Tonus *continued*	
ZTN37/460800-610	610
ZTN38/460800-613	613
ZTN40/460800-615	615
ZTN41/460800-619	619
ZTN51/460800-631	631
ZTN54/460800-634	634
ZTN56/460800-636	636
ZTN59/460800-690	690
ZTN62/460800-840	840
ZTN63/460800-940	940
ZTN65/460800-224	224
ZTN66/460800-244	244
ZTN67/460800-364	364
ZTN68/460800-374	374
ZTN69/460800-394	394
ZTN70/460800-424	424
ZTN71/460800-454	454
ZTN72/460800-464	464
ZTN73/460800-474	474
ZTN74/460800-554	554
ZTN75/460800-654	654
ZTN76/460800-664	664
ZTN77/460800-684	684
ZTN78/460800-754	754
ZTN79/460800-764	764
ZTN80/460800-854	854
ZTN81/460800-914	914
ZTN82/460800-934	934
ZTN83/460800-954	954
ZTN84/460800-964	964
ZTN85/460800-974	974

Price Category I

Cursive – Maharam	
54” wide	
67% solution-dyed acrylic	
33% solution-dyed polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant	
7CW01/466335-001	Fast
7CW02/466335-002	Hunt
7CW03/466335-003	Beachcomb
7CW04/466335-004	Twist
7CW05/466335-005	Swift
7CW06/466335-006	Jetstream
7CW07/466335-007	Inkwell
7CW08/466335-008	Rubber

Teatro - Maharam	
55” wide	
100% polyester	
Polyester/Cotton backing	
ZT201/466309-001	Crumb
ZT203/466309-003	Herd
ZT206/466309-006	Heat
ZT207/466309-007	Caspian
ZT209/466309-009	Boulder
ZT210/466309-010	Elixir
ZT211/466309-011	Guard
ZT212/466309-012	Throne

Price Category J

Tokyo - Maharam	
59” wide	
67% wool	
24% polyester	
9% nylon	
ZT101/466247-112	112
ZT102/466247-132	132
ZT103/466247-182	182
ZT104/466247-242	242
ZT105/466247-252	252
ZT106/466247-352	352
ZT107/466247-432	432
ZT108/466247-632	632
ZT109/466247-652	652
ZT110/466247-682	682
ZT111/466247-692	692
ZT112/466247-732	732
ZT113/466247-782	782
ZT114/466247-952	952
ZT115/466247-982	982

Price Category K

Coda by Kvadrat - Maharam	
55” wide	
90% wool	
10% nylon	
ZC701/464480-100	100
ZC702/464480-103	103
ZC703/464480-116	116
ZC704/464480-182	182
ZC705/464480-222	222
ZC706/464480-232	232
ZC707/464480-242	242
ZC708/464480-362	362
ZC709/464480-382	382
ZC710/464480-410	410
ZC711/464480-422	422
ZC712/464480-442	442
ZC713/464480-610	610
ZC714/464480-632	632
ZC715/464480-642	642
ZC716/464480-722	722
ZC717/464480-762	762
ZC718/464480-962	962

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A] unless otherwise noted.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Maharam® Colors — Seating

continued

Price Category L

Minicheck - Maharam
55” wide
78% cotton
22% polyester
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish
ZMK01/466268-001 Black/White

Price Category M

Fruit - Maharam
54” wide
55% cotton
32% nylon
13% post-consumer recycled polyester
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish
Acrylic backing
ZF201/466262-001 Opal
ZF202/466262-002 Lime
ZF203/466262-003 Olive
ZF204/466262-004 Sky
ZF205/466262-005 Kernal
ZF206/466262-006 Droplet
ZF207/466262-007 Russet

Price Category N-Z

No fabrics available at this time.

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A] unless otherwise noted.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

For more information about our products and services or to see a list of dealers, please visit us at HermanMiller.com or call (800) 851 1196.

© 2019 Herman Miller, Inc., Zeeland, Michigan

Distribution Rights

Working together since 1956, Herman Miller and Vitra are the authentic sources of designs by Charles and Ray Eames, Alexander Girard, and George Nelson. All the designs shown in this book are protected by law. Herman Miller has obtained all rights to make and sell these designs. Also, Herman Miller holds exclusive worldwide manufacturing and distribution rights for these products with the following exceptions:

Charles and Ray Eames, George Nelson, and Alexander Girard—Worldwide distribution rights for furniture in all areas except Europe and the Middle East. For those areas, please contact Vitra.

Isamu Noguchi—Worldwide distribution rights for the Noguchi Rudder Table. Distribution rights for the Noguchi Table in North America and Central America only. For all other areas, please contact Vitra.

Magis—Exclusive distribution rights in the US and Canada. For all other areas, please contact Magis.

Mattiazzi—Exclusive distribution rights in the US and Canada. For all other areas, please contact Mattiazzi.

® HermanMiller, , 3D Intelligent, AO, Action Office, Aeron, ArcSpan, Aside, Avall, Avive, Bubble Lamps, Canvas Office Landscape, Caper, Celle, Co/Struc, Daisyone, Distil, Eames, Eco-Dematerialized, Embody, Envelop, Equa 2, Ergon 3, Ethospace, Exclave, Fine-Tune, FlexFront, Flo, Formcoat, Formwork, Ground Cloth, Herman Miller for the Home, Herman Miller for Healthcare, Intersect, Kinemat, Lapjack, Layout Studio, Lifework, Limerick, Live Unframed, Living Office, Locale, Maharam, Meridian, Mirra, Motia, Passage, Pellicle, Perspectives, Plex, PostureFit, Public Office Landscape, Resolve, Rodney, Sayl, Setu, Thrive, Tu, Wishbone, and Y-Tower are among the registered trademarks of Herman Miller, Inc., and its owned subsidiaries.

™ 8Z Pellicle, About Face, AireWeave, Albert, Backfit, Bubbletack, Burdick Group, Butterfly Back, Celeste, Cellular Suspension, Clam, Compass, Connect, Cosm, Cubert, DOT, Duracare, Durawrap, Eames Soft Pad, EnhancedAccess, Everywhere, Flex-Edge, Flute, Harmonic, Herman Miller Select, Hopsak 2, Intent, Iota, Jaw, Keyless Entry, Keyn Chair Group by Herman Miller, Latitude, Lino, Locale, Logic Mini, Logic Power Access Solutions, Live Platform, Loop, Lyris, Lyris 2, Made-to-Measure Storage, Metaform Portfolio, Mora, Multiscrim, Nelson, Nevi, Overlay, Pari, Pixelated Support, PostureFit SL, Prospect, Q, Renew, Sense, Soft Pad, Stackable, Stackable Storage, Striad, Swoop, Tone, TriFlex, Twist, Ubi, Verus, Vista and Wireframe are among the trademarks of Herman Miller, Inc., and its owned subsidiaries.

SM Herman Miller Options is among the service marks of Herman Miller, Inc.

AAP™ is a trademark of Extron Electronics.

Alexander Girard® is a registered trademark of The Alexander Girard Estate.

Chemsurf® is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International.

Corian® is a registered trademark of E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Company Corporation.

Crypton® is a registered trademark of Crypton, Inc.

DACRON® is a registered trademark of INVISTA S.a r.l.

Decora® is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Co., Inc.

Edelman® Leather is a registered trademark of Edelman Leather, Inc.

Extron® is a registered trademark of RGB Systems, Inc.

FENIX NTM® is a registered trademark of Arpa Industriale S.p.A.

FLEXNET™ is a trademark of Milliken & Company.

Floor Saver Glide® is a registered trademark of Carpin Manufacturing, Inc.

Geiger® is a registered trademark, and Bumper™, Saiba™, and Ward Bennett™ are trademarks, of Geiger International.

Goetz™ is a trademark of Mark W. Goetz.

Hang-It-All® is a registered trademark of Lucia Eames Demetrios, d.b.a. Eames Office.

Holophane® is a registered trademark of Holophane.

Ingeo™ is a trademark of Cargill Dow LLC.

iPad® is a registered trademark of Apple, Inc.

Leviton® is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Co., Inc.

LifeSize® is a registered trademark of LifeSize Communications, Inc.

Magis®, Bombo®, and Me Too® are registered trademarks of Magis S.p.A.

Microsoft® and Natural® Keyboard are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Noguchi® and the Noguchi table configuration (trade dress) are registered trademarks, and Rudder Table™ is a trademark, of The Isamu Noguchi Foundation and Garden Museum.

Place Textiles® is a registered trademark of Place Textiles.

SuperSeat™ is a trademark of Dahti Seating, a division of ITW.